



年報

ANNUAL REPORT

1.4.2022 - 31.3.2023

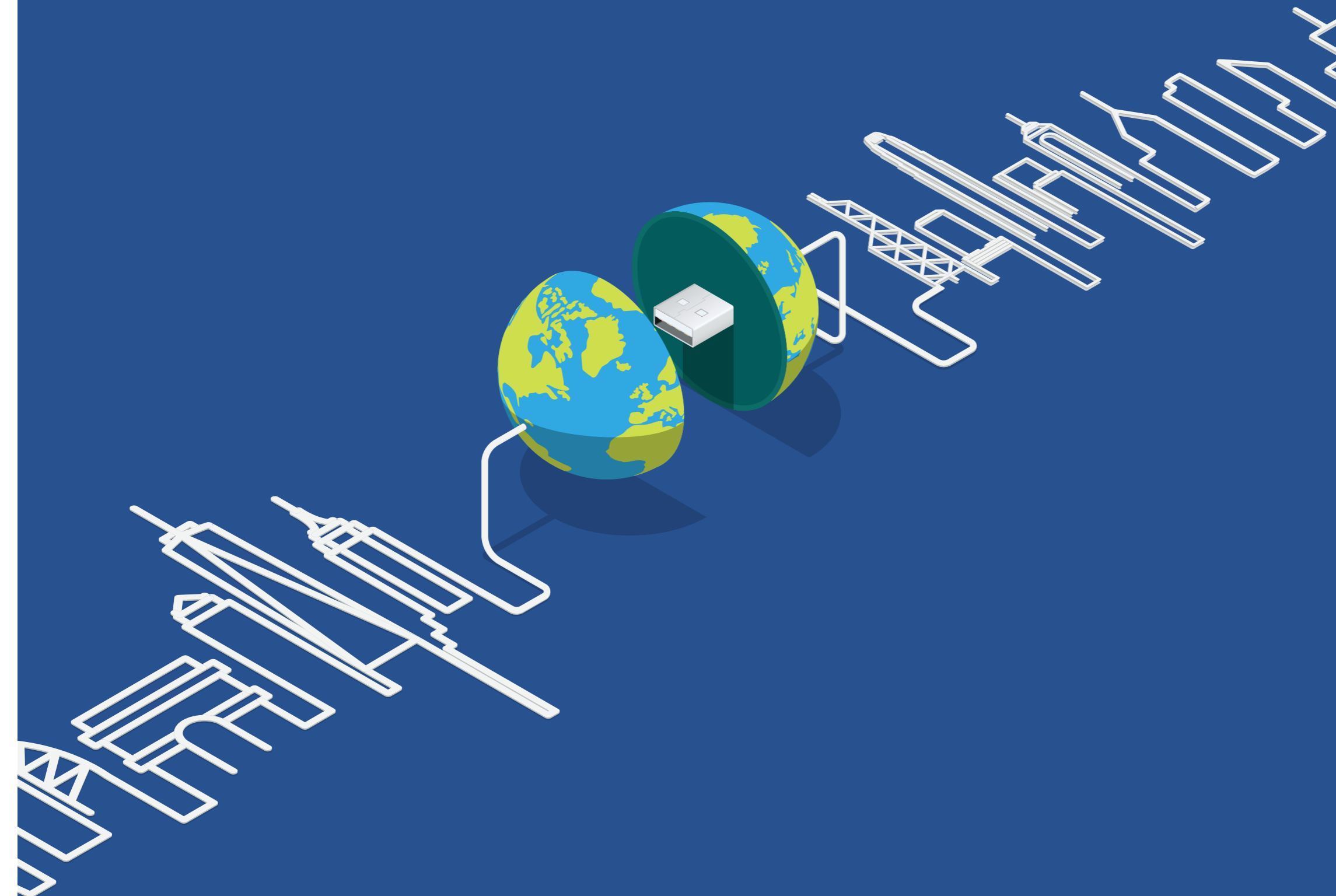
Promoting Hong Kong's International Connectivity



目錄

CONTENTS

主席獻辭 Chairman's Message	2 - 6
行政總監寄語 Message from Executive Director	7 - 9
說好香港故事 Telling Good Stories of Hong Kong	10 - 13
使命 Mission	15
董事會成員 Board Membership	16 - 21
小組成員 Committee Membership	22 - 36
提升思想領導 Driving Thought Leadership	37 - 45
市場推廣 Market Promotion	46 - 102
聯繫業界 Industry Outreach	103 - 104
人力資源發展 Human Capital Development	105 - 116
金發局建議的新進展 New Developments on FSDC's Recommendations	117 - 154
董事會報告書 Directors' Report	155 - 163
財務報告 Financial Statements	164 - 204



主席獻辭

CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE



香港存在的理由

說香港歷史，最喜歡的故事之一是興建九廣鐵路的典故。

在1864年，一名來自印度的英國工程師向香港的商會提議興建鐵路，但當時商界的既得利益在於營運及投資行走珠江的水路運輸，於是主張要謹慎行事，變相否決了建議。

要過30年，並隨著地緣政治環境的變化，這個構思才可以重現。時值世紀之交，西方各國爭相在中國建設營運鐵路。英國政府感到競爭，於是涉足期間。通過勸誘商界人士、外交手段以至直接承擔建設成本，英國政府可以於1905年展開項目。鐵路亦得於1910年正式通車。

鐵路採用4英尺8.5英寸(1,435毫米)的標準軌距。該軌距隨著時間的推移成為國際上，包括現今中國，最常用的軌距。

Hong Kong's Raison d'être

One of my favourite stories from Hong Kong's history is the building of the Kowloon-Canton Railway.

In 1864, a British engineer from India proposed the idea to our local Chamber of Commerce. But business interests, dominated by operators of and investors in waterway transport via the Pearl River, urged caution and effectively killed the proposal.

It took 30 years, and a change in the geopolitical environment, for the idea to come back. By the turn of the century, several western countries were vying to build and operate railways in China. The British Government, sensing competition, stepped in. Through cajoling business actors, diplomacy with Chinese authorities, and outright financing of the construction costs, it was able to start the project in 1905. By 1910, the railway was opened.

The rail was on the standard gauge of 4 feet 8½ inches (1,435 millimetres), which over time became the most widely used gauge internationally, including throughout China today.

主席獻辭 CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

鐵路原計劃成為一條北京－漢口－香港線的一部分，並在某處連接東方快車，但這兩個願望均無法落實，直到一個世紀後，即2018年，香港正式連接國家高鐵網絡。

我喜歡這個故事，當然因為它反映了香港存在的理由。我們一直致力連接內地與世界。

我喜歡這個故事，亦因為它包含了建立連通性所需的所有要素。當中需要一個想法，更是一個願景；需要時機；需要挑戰，甚至競爭；需要公私營部門的參與；更重要的是，需要演變和適應。

金融互聯互通

香港作為國際金融中心的故事亦然。只是金融活動往往發生得太快，以致我們有時會丟失了歷史感。

讓我們停下來，思考片刻，近年各種「互聯互通」政策正是適當的例子。

想法最早於2013年由私人界別提出。在香港和國家政府的支持下，在2014年推出了滬港通。之後接連於2016年推出深港通、2017年債券通、2021年跨境理財通、2022年ETF通、2023年3月將外國公司納入港股通(我喜歡稱之為「外國公司通」)；然後是最近2023年5月的互換通。

當然，還有許多其他措施連接香港與內地的金融市場和金融服務業。我特別提及互聯互通政策，是因為它們的快速發展突顯了一種值得重視的演變。

首個港股通基於比較集中的模式。而有關產品，即內地公司的股票，本身亦已長期得到兩地投資者的歡迎。債券通以此為基礎，聯通債券市場。

The plan was for the railway to become part of a Beijing-Hankou-Hong Kong line and at one point to connect to the Orient Express. Neither happened – until a century later, when, in 2018, Hong Kong connected to the national high speed rail network.

I like this story because, of course, it reflects Hong Kong's raison d'être. We have always been about connecting the Mainland and the world.

Moreover, I like the story because it has all the elements of what it takes to build connectivity. It takes an idea, indeed a vision; it takes timing; it takes challenges, even competition; it takes private and public sector involvement; and, above all, it takes evolution and adaptation.

Connectivity in Finance

Hong Kong's story as an international financial centre is the same. It is just that activities in finance happen so fast, we sometimes lose the sense of history.

Let us pause and think, with the relatively recent example of the various "Connect" schemes.

The idea was first raised by the private sector in 2013. With government support both locally and nationally, the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect launched in 2014. It was followed quickly by the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect in 2016; Bond Connect in 2017; Wealth Management Connect in 2021; ETF Connect in 2022; inclusion of foreign companies in Stock Connect (which I like to call "Foreign Companies Connect") in March 2023; and, the latest, Swap Connect in May 2023.

There are, of course, many other measures which connect Hong Kong and the Mainland's financial markets and financial services industry. I referred to the Connect schemes because their fast development also shows an evolution which is important to appreciate.

The first Stock Connects had a centralized model. The products, Mainland companies' stocks, were already popular with investors on both sides. Bond Connect built on that and connected the bond markets.

主席獻辭 CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

跨境理財通比較去中心化，聯通了私人儲蓄池。ETF通是一個自然的補充，展現了即使在即時利益不確定的情況下，香港依然致力促進互聯互通。

「外國公司通」令互聯互通更上一層樓，允許外國發行人參與內地資本市場。

互換通指明了演變的方向。它聯通了利率掉期市場。這是在岸和離岸人民幣市場的重大發展。隨著人民幣在國際上的使用日益增加，將人民幣聯通世界是香港作為國際金融中心的一個面向，會帶領我們走得更遠。

演變的世界

常言道香港是「東西方之間的橋樑」。如果這個描述準確的話，這是一個相對容易的角色：只連接雙方，而且雙方本身都熱衷於增加彼此的交流。

但世界確實已經演變了。關係也變了。

中國佔世界GDP的比重從1980年的不到3%增長到2022年的18%以上。美國當時和現在的比重同為25%。

以購買力平價計算，金磚國家GDP目前合計佔全球GDP的31.5%，而G7國家則佔30%。

而且世界顯得更多極化。再不能簡單分為「東方和西方」。

「東方」本身就是多面的。中國和東盟已成為雙方最大貿易夥伴。包括日本和韓國在內，亞洲今日的貿易三分之二屬於區域內貿易。

「西方」同樣如是。西方國家（順帶一提，她們並非全在我們西面）在中國和亞洲有不同利益，並尋求不同的關係。

Wealth Management Connect was more decentralized and tapped private savings pools. ETF Connect was a natural addition, and demonstrated Hong Kong's commitment to connectivity even when the immediate benefits to us were uncertain.

“Foreign Companies Connect” took the connectivity another level further. It allowed foreign issuers to access the Mainland's capital market.

Swap Connect points to the direction of evolution. It connects the interest rate swap markets. This is a major development for the onshore and offshore RMB markets. With the increasing use of the currency internationally, connecting RMB with the world is a facet of Hong Kong as an international financial centre which will take us very far.

The World Evolved

It was often said that Hong Kong was “a bridge between East and West”. If this description is accurate, that role was a relatively easy one – connecting only two sides, and when the two sides themselves were keen to increase exchange with each other.

The world has definitely evolved. Relationships have changed.

China has grown from accounting for less than 3% of the world's GDP in 1980 to more than 18% in 2022. The US was 25% then and now.

BRICS countries together now account for 31.5% of global GDP in purchasing power parity terms, whilst G7 countries account for 30%.

The world is also more multipolar. It cannot be thought of as simply “East and West”.

The “East” is itself multifaceted. China and ASEAN have become each other's largest trading partner. Including Japan and Korea, two-thirds of Asia's trade is now intra-regional.

The same for the “West”. The western countries (which, incidentally, are not all to the west of us) have different interests in and seek different relations with China and Asia.

主席獻辭 CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

事實上，世界不僅僅是「東方」和「西方」。譬如，中東是另一個重要參與者。2021年，海合會國家與中國的貿易額已經超過了她們與美國和歐洲貿易額的總和。海灣地區的主權財富基金已成為亞洲的重要投資者，並正在這裡開設辦事處。看到這個發展，倫敦一所智庫將之描述為「中東重心轉向亞洲」。

提升我們的水平

這些變化對於香港作為國際金融中心具有深遠意義。

在倫敦和紐約，投資者會找到專注於中東的基金，甚至還有埃及、科威特、卡塔爾、沙特和阿聯酋股票的ETF。這些金融中心正在將其資本市場與中東市場聯通起來。當然，我們也應該這樣做。

當內地企業在境外投資或採購時，抑或當內地遊客在境外支付時，他們及其收款人都需要人民幣互聯互通。我們必須在其中發揮作用。

簡而言之，我們需要提升水平。我們不再僅僅經營一座橋樑；我們必須經營一個聯通到所有地方的網絡。

金發局

連接良好的網絡需要全方位的能力和知識。就像建設九廣鐵路一樣，需要優秀的工程師、企業家、金融家、政策制定者和其他人，還需要能夠與來自不同文化的夥伴合作的人。

金發局是一個致力於將這些人聚集在一起的組織。本年報涵蓋我們在政策研究、市場推廣和人力資源發展方面的工作。您會留意到我們的政策研究涉獵全方位的主題。市場推廣讓我們參與很多活動。自旅遊限制放寬，我們便啟程向世界各地說好香港故事。

Indeed, there are more than “East” and “West”. The Middle East, for instance, is another big player. In 2021, GCC states’ trade with China surpassed their trade with the US and Europe combined. The Gulf’s sovereign wealth funds have become heavy investors in Asia and are opening offices here. A think tank, watching from London, describes it as “The Middle East’s Pivot to Asia”.

Upping Our Game

These changes have profound significance to Hong Kong as an international financial centre.

In London and New York, investors will find funds which focus on the Middle East. There are even ETFs in Egyptian, Kuwaiti, Qatari, Saudi, and UAE stocks. Those financial centres are connecting their capital markets with the Middle Eastern markets. Surely, we should be looking to do the same.

When a Mainland enterprise invests or sources abroad, indeed when a Mainland tourist pays abroad, they and their payees need RMB connectivity. We must have a role in that.

In short, we need to up our game. We no longer just run a bridge; we must operate a network which connects to all places.

The FSDC

A well-connected network requires a full range of skills and knowledge. Like building the Kowloon-Canton railway, it takes good engineers, entrepreneurs, financiers, policymakers, and others. It also takes people who can work with partners from different cultures.

The FSDC is an organisation which seek to bring these people together. This annual report covers our work in policy research, market promotion, and human capital development. You will see that our policy research spans a full range of topics. Market promotion has taken us to a long list of events and, as soon as travel restrictions were relaxed, we went on the road to tell the Hong Kong story around the world.

主席獻辭 CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

人力資源發展根本上與我們的競爭力密不可分。金發局與大學和行業協會保持持續的合作關係。疫情期間，我們還運作了兩項資助計劃，支持金融和專業企業繼續招聘和投資人才。

如此大量的工作都必須仗賴我們的董事會及小組督導，由我們的工作組執行，並由我們的員工完成。我藉此感謝各位董事及小組成員、樂意參與工作組的業界人士，以及金發局每位同事。

金發局之所以能發揮其作用，全賴於業界的支持，我們對此表示衷心感謝。為表達謝意，我們將繼續盡最大努力，為香港作聯通世界的國際金融中心貢獻。

主席
李律仁資深大律師

Human capital development goes fundamentally to our competitiveness. FSDC has ongoing partnerships with our universities and industry associations. During the pandemic, we also operated two funding schemes to support financial and professional firms to keep recruiting and investing in talent.

This very substantial amount of work all had to be steered by our board and committees, run by our working groups, and, moreover, done by our staff. I am grateful to my fellow directors and committee members, to the industry practitioners who agree to be on our working groups, and to everyone in our office.

The FSDC is effective because of the industry's support, for which we are sincerely thankful. To show our appreciation, we shall continue to do our best in contributing to Hong Kong as an international financial centre connecting and well-connected to the world.

Laurence Li, SC
Chairman

行政總監寄語

MESSAGE FROM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



化挑戰為機遇

我很高興向大家匯報金發局在董事會的領導下，在2022/23年度繼續蓬勃發展。儘管疫情帶來了挑戰，尤其是在財政年度上半年，我們在研究、市場推廣及人才培育方面的發展仍然保持穩健。我相信，這一年取得的成果將為我們未來的持續增長及發展奠下基礎。

與好友及合作夥伴重新聯繫

過去一年，我們的政策研究工作繼續聚焦於提升香港作為國際金融中心的競爭力及吸引力的議題上。其中金發局發表了兩份研究文件，展示我們不遺餘力推進香港作為綠色和可持續金融樞紐的地位。此外，金發局多年來致力推廣創新發展及數碼轉型，並逐步取得成果。為保持這個良好勢頭，金發局今年發表了一份報告，探討如何進一步促進香港與內地數據互聯互通的發展。金發局繼續以資產及財富管理作為研究重點，發表了三份與議題相關的報告。其中一份與清華大學聯合編製，旨在提升香港作為家族辦公室樞紐的競爭力。此外，有見市場基礎設施為香港作為國際金融中心競爭力的基石，金發局就

Turning Challenges into Opportunities

I am pleased to report that the FSDC, under the stewardship of our Board of Directors, has continued to thrive in 2022/23. Despite the challenges posed by the pandemic, especially in the first half of the financial year, our research, market promotion and human capital development activities remained resilient. I believe that our success in the year will position us for sustained growth and development going forward.

Re-engaging our friends and partners

During the year under review, our policy research work has continued to focus on enhancing the competitiveness and attractiveness of Hong Kong as an IFC. Two research documents have been published by the FSDC, demonstrating our unwavering commitment to advancing Hong Kong's status as a green and sustainable finance hub. FSDC's effort in promoting innovation and digital transformation over the years has paid off. To carry the momentum forward, the FSDC published a paper this year to further foster data connectivity with the Mainland. Developing our asset and wealth management industry has remained a key focus for the FSDC, and three papers have been published on the relevant subjects, one of which was a joint effort with Tsinghua University, with a view to enhancing our competitiveness as a family office hub.

行政總監寄語

MESSAGE FROM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

此議題發表了兩份研究文件，展示香港穩健法制及法律框架，並探討市場流動性，盼為香港帶來更明顯的競爭優勢。

在2022/23年度，金發局投入大量資源與本地及海外夥伴合作進行市場推廣。隨著香港與世界重新接軌，金發局積極引領相關舉措。令人振奮的是，在財經事務及庫務局的支持下，我們進行了三次外訪，前往亞洲、歐洲及美國共九個國家，與合作夥伴重新聯繫，並廣結新朋友。金發局在外訪期間參與超過20場圓桌會議及活動，以及進行約80場個別會面，對外展示了香港金融服務業的最新政策及行業發展，引起目標群眾極大興趣。藉着外訪出行，加上與本地業界的聯繫，以及強化的社交媒體策略，金發局有效及有力地在全球持份者展現香港作為金融中心的優勢。

年輕人是我們的未來，他們的能力代表著我們人才庫的深度。為應對全球人才爭奪戰，金發局一直有投放更多的資源在人才培育方面。其中，我們繼續致力通過「就業資訊日」旗艦活動及「業界人士講座系列」，與大學生分享業界人士的觀點。我們亦推出名為「里賞事業」的會員忠誠計劃，為學生舉辦一系列廣受歡迎的閉門活動。

展望未來

展望新的一年，挑戰與機遇並存。地緣政治局勢持續緊張，為全球經濟帶來諸多挑戰，金融服務業亦不能獨善其身。然而，我們亦看到由數碼化、創新所驅動的增長及轉型機遇，對可持續及負責任投資的需求亦不斷增加。

On the front of our market infrastructure, being the bedrock of Hong Kong's competitiveness as an IFC, FSDC has published two research documents on such subjects to demonstrate the robust rule of law and legal framework in Hong Kong as well as the depth of market liquidity, hoping to give our city a clearer competitive advantage.

Significant resources were devoted by the Council to market development in partnership with our local and overseas partners in 2022/23. As Hong Kong began its reengagement with the world, the FSDC was undoubtedly a key player in spearheading such initiatives. Excitingly, thanks to the support of the Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau, three overseas trips to nine countries across Asia, Europe, and the US were organised to re-engage with our partners and meet new friends. Through the participation in over 20 roundtables and events, on top of about 80 individual meetings during these trips, the FSDC showcased the latest policies and development of Hong Kong's financial services industry, garnering much interest from our target audiences. With such efforts plus our engagement with the local community and our revamped social media strategy, we demonstrated Hong Kong's strengths as a financial centre effectively and convincingly to our global stakeholders.

Young people are our future, and their capability is the depth of our talent pool. In response to the global war for talents, the FSDC has been setting aside an increasing share of resources for human capital development. Not least, we have continued our efforts to bring a practitioner perspective to university students through our flagship event "Career Day" and "Practitioner Speakers Series". A loyalty programme called the "My Career Miles" featuring a series of well-received closed-door activities was also launched.

Looking Ahead

As we look forward to the coming year, challenges and opportunities coexist. Given the lingering geopolitical tension that has brought much challenges to the global economy, the financial services industry is and will not be spared from its effects. On the contrary, we also see growth and transformation opportunities driven by digitalisation, innovation, alongside with the increasing demand for sustainable and responsible investment.

行政總監寄語 MESSAGE FROM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

面對這些挑戰及機遇，金發局依然堅定不移地履行我們的使命，成為業界、政府及其他持份者之間合作的平台，識別及應對主要的挑戰，並利用機遇推動增長及發展。金發局將繼續通過參與本地及海外的活動，在推廣及促進香港金融服務業的發展方面發揮關鍵作用。

我們將持續與所有主要持份者緊密合作，以促進新科技及創新實踐的應用、改善監管環境、鼓勵跨境合作，以及培養行業人才發展。各方同心同德，將有助於實現這些總體目標。

致謝

我希望藉此機會衷心感謝董事會及小組成員、合作夥伴及各方好友的持續支持，以及全體同事為金發局的成功所作出的貢獻。通過團隊合作，我相信我們能夠克服未來的任何挑戰，再創高峰。

行政總監
區景麟

In the face of these challenges and opportunities, the FSDC remains steadfast to our missions to serve as a platform for collaboration among the industry, the government, and other stakeholders, to identify and address key challenges and to leverage opportunities for growth and development. The Council will continue to play a critical role in promoting and facilitating the development of the financial services industry in Hong Kong by participating in events both locally and abroad.

We will continue to work closely with all key stakeholders to facilitate the adoption of new technologies and innovative practices, enhance the regulatory environment, encourage cross-border cooperation, and foster talent development in the industry. Our collective effort is instrumental in achieving these overarching goals.

Giving Gratitude

I would like to take this opportunity to express my gratitude to our Board and Committee members, partners and friends for their continued support and my colleagues for their commitment to the success of the FSDC. By working together as a team, I am confident that we can overcome any challenges that lie ahead and scale new heights in the years to come.

Au King-lun
Executive Director

說好香港故事

TELLING GOOD STORIES OF HONG KONG

說好香港故事

TELLING GOOD STORIES OF HONG KONG

為慶祝香港特別行政區成立25週年及推動香港重返國際舞台，香港金融發展局(「金發局」)於2022年9月至11月期間開展了全球營銷活動，旨在傳達香港的優勢、成就和機遇。

To mark the 25th anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administration Region and to support the reconnection of Hong Kong with international community, the Financial Services Development Council ("FSDC") has embarked on a global marketing campaign from September to November 2022 with a view to conveying Hong Kong's advantages, achievements and opportunities.

活動為說好香港故事打下了堅實的基礎，增強了國際金融界對香港的信任和信心。

The campaign has set a solid foundation for telling good stories of Hong Kong and reinforced the trust and confidence of the international financial community towards Hong Kong.



Trip 1 新加坡及美國 Singapore & The US



26 Sept
SAN FRANCISCO
三藩市

香港駐三藩市經濟貿易辦事處圓桌會議
Roundtable with Hong Kong Economic and Trade Office, San Francisco



22 Sept
SINGAPORE
新加坡

美世環球投資論壇午餐會
Mercer Global Investment Forum Luncheon



28 Sept
NEW YORK
紐約

香港駐紐約經濟貿易辦事處、投資推廣署及香港紐約協會圓桌會議
Roundtable with Hong Kong Economic and Trade Office, New York, Invest Hong Kong and Hong Kong Association of New York



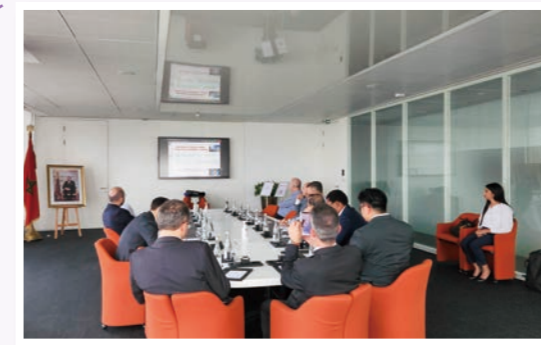
23 Sept
SINGAPORE
新加坡

另類投資管理協會午餐會
Alternative Investment Management Association Luncheon



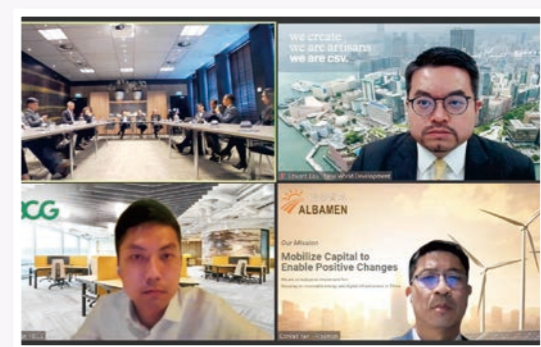
世界國際金融中心聯盟代表團 - 與摩洛哥負責投資、融合及公共政策評估的政府部門部長級代表會面
The World Alliance of International Financial Centers Delegation - Meeting with Morocco's Minister Delegate to the Head of Government in charge of Investment, Convergence and the Evaluation of Public Policies

17 Oct
FRANKFURT
法蘭克福



19-20 Oct
CASABLANCA
卡薩布蘭卡

世界國際金融中心聯盟股東週年大會 - 金發局圓桌會議
The World Alliance of International Financial Centers Annual General Meeting - FSDC Roundtable



全球影響力投資聯盟影響力論壇 - 金發局 x 新世界圓桌會議
Global Impact Investing Network Investor Forum - FSDC Roundtable with New World Development

17 Oct
FRANKFURT
法蘭克福



Frankfurt Main Finance 早餐會
Frankfurt Main Finance Breakfast Event

12 Oct
AMSTERDAM & THE HAGUE
阿姆斯特丹及海牙

說好香港故事 TELLING GOOD STORIES OF HONG KONG

說好香港故事 TELLING GOOD STORIES OF HONG KONG



Trip 3

瑞士、比利時、英國及法國 Switzerland, Belgium, The UK and France



布魯塞爾
BRUSSELS
08 Nov

香港駐布魯塞爾經濟貿易辦事處圓桌會議
Roundtable with Hong Kong Economic and Trade Office, Brussels



蘇黎世
ZURICH
08 Nov

瑞中經濟協會圓桌會議
Roundtable with Swiss Chinese Chamber of Commerce



倫敦
LONDON
10 Nov

Oxford Metrica圓桌會議
Roundtable with Oxford Metrica



巴黎
PARIS
15 Nov

巴黎歐洲市場協會、香港經濟貿易辦事處及香港貿易發展局午餐會
Luncheon with Paris Europlace, Hong Kong Economic and Trade Office and Hong Kong Trade Development Council



倫敦
LONDON
14 Nov

Z/Yen圓桌會議
Roundtable with Z/Yen



倫敦
LONDON
14 Nov

香港協會圓桌會議
Roundtable with The Hong Kong Association



倫敦
LONDON
17 Nov

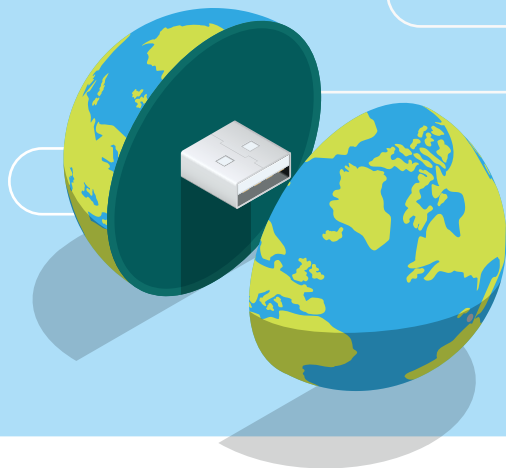
加密貨幣領袖研討會
The Crypto Leaders Symposium



倫敦
LONDON
16 Nov

香港駐倫敦經濟貿易辦事處午餐圓桌會議 - 與香港卓越獎學金計劃
Hong Kong Economic and Trade Office, London Luncheon - with Hong Kong Scholarship for Excellence Scheme





使命

MISSION

金發局於2013年由香港特別行政區政府(「政府」)成立，為一個高層次及跨界別的諮詢機構，旨在就如何推動香港金融服務業的更大發展及金融產業策略性發展路向，徵詢業界並提出建議。

金發局在2018年9月註冊成為擔保有限公司，使其在研究、市場推廣和人力資源等方面更靈活地履行其職能。

目標

金發局的工作目標是：

1. 就開拓本港金融市場和加強香港作為國際金融中心的競爭力的策略和措施，向政府提供建議；
2. 支持金融服務業提升從業人員的核心競爭力和知識；以及
3. 在內地和海外推廣香港金融服務業和香港作為國際金融中心的優勢。

The FSDC was established in 2013 by the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Government (“the Government”) as a high-level, cross-sectoral advisory body to engage the industry in formulating proposals to promote the further development of financial services industry of Hong Kong and to map out the strategic direction for the development.

The FSDC has been incorporated as a company limited by guarantee with effect from September 2018 to allow it to better discharge its functions through research, market promotion and human capital development with more flexibility.

Objectives

The FSDC aims to:

1. advise the Government on strategies and measures to expand the scope of the financial markets and enhance the competitiveness of Hong Kong as an international financial centre;
2. support the financial services industry of Hong Kong in developing the core competence and knowledge of its practitioners; and
3. promote the financial services industry of Hong Kong and Hong Kong as an international financial centre in the Mainland and overseas.

董事會成員

BOARD MEMBERSHIP

董事會成員 BOARD MEMBERSHIP

主席
Chairman



李律仁先生
Mr Laurence Li Lu-jen
Temple Chambers
資深大律師
Senior Counsel
Temple Chambers

副主席
Vice-Chairmen



丁晨女士
Ms Ding Chen
南方東英資產管理有限公司
總裁
Chief Executive Officer
CSOP Asset Management Limited

當然成員
Ex-officio
Member



許正宇先生
Mr Christopher Hui Ching-yu
財經事務及庫務局局長
Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury



馮華健先生
Mr Daniel R. Fung
德輔大律師事務所
資深大律師
(任期由2023年1月17日開始)
Senior Counsel
Des Voeux Chambers
(From 17 January 2023)



韋安祖先生
Mr Andrew Walter Bougourd Ross Weir
畢馬威會計師事務所
香港首席合夥人
畢馬威中國副主席
Senior Partner, Hong Kong
Vice Chairman, KPMG China
KPMG



董事會成員 BOARD MEMBERSHIP

成員
Members



區景麟博士
Dr Au King-lun
香港金融發展局
行政總監
Executive Director
Financial Services Development Council



施穎茵女士
Ms Diana Cesar
恒生銀行
執行董事兼行政總裁
Executive Director and Chief Executive
Hang Seng Bank Limited



陳玲娜女士
Ms Lena Chan
偉富證券有限公司
執行董事
Managing Director
Wellfull Securities Company Limited



鄭志剛博士
Dr Adrian Cheng Chi-kong
新世界發展有限公司
執行副主席兼行政總裁
(任期由2023年1月17日開始)
Executive Vice-chairman
and Chief Executive Officer
New World Development
(From 17 January 2023)



范鴻齡先生
Mr Henry Fan Hung-ling
彩港有限公司
董事總經理
Managing Director
Hong Kong Glory Limited

成員
Members



霍經麟先生
Mr Glenn Fok
Moelis & Company
高級顧問
Senior Consultant
Moelis & Company



戴明鈞先生
Mr Damien Allen Green
宏利亞洲
總裁兼首席執行官
(任期由2023年1月17日開始)
President and Chief Executive Officer
Manulife Financial Asia Limited
(From 17 January 2023)



胡章宏博士
Dr Hu Zhanghong
大灣區共同家園投資有限公司
總裁
CEO
Greater Bay Area Homeland
Investments Limited



賴智明博士
Dr Jim Lai
富融銀行
董事長
Chairman
Fusion Bank Limited

董事會成員 BOARD MEMBERSHIP

董事會成員 BOARD MEMBERSHIP

成員 Members



林俊明先生
Mr Jeremy Dinshaw Lam
的近律師行
合夥人兼金融服務部主管
Partner and Head of
Financial Services Practice
Deacons



林涌博士
Dr Lin Yong
海通國際證券集團有限公司
副主席兼行政總裁
Deputy Chairman and Chief
Executive Officer
Haitong International Securities
Group Limited



盧彩雲女士
Ms Amy Lo Choi-wan
瑞士銀行
財富管理亞洲區主席
財富管理亞太區聯席主管兼香港區主管及行政總裁
Chairman of Global Wealth Management Asia
Co-Head Wealth Management Asia Pacific, UBS Global Wealth Management,
Head and Chief Executive
UBS Hong Kong



李民斌先生
Mr Brian Li Man-bun
東亞銀行有限公司
聯席行政總裁
Co-Chief Executive
The Bank of East Asia, Limited

離任成員 Outgoing Members



黃子遜女士
Ms Winnie Wong Chi-shun
亞洲保險有限公司/安我保險有限公司
行政總裁兼執行董事
(任期直至2023年1月16日)
CEO & Executive Director
Asia Insurance Company Limited/
Avo Insurance Company Limited
(Till 16 January 2023)



Mr Donald Perry Kanak
保誠集團
前亞洲及非洲保險發展市場主席
(任期直至2023年1月16日)
Former Chairman, Prudential Insurance
Growth Markets
Prudential
(Till 16 January 2023)



黃元山博士
Dr Stephen Wong Yuen-shan
團結香港基金
前高級副總裁兼公共政策研究院院長
(任期直至2022年12月28日)
Former Senior Vice President & Executive Director
of Public Policy Institute
Our Hong Kong Foundation
(Till 28 December 2022)

小組成員

COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

政策研究小組

政策研究小組善用金發局成員廣泛代表性和人脈的優勢，深入研究與發展香港金融服務業息息相關的課題，集思廣益，提出務實可行的建議，以供政府、監管機構、業界及其他相關各方考慮。

Policy Research Committee

The Policy Research Committee leverages on the broad-based representation of the FSDC and its Members' extensive industry network to facilitate in-depth deliberation on the development of Hong Kong's financial services industry. It produces pragmatic action points for consideration by the Government, regulators, industry and other stakeholders.

召集人 Convenor

馮華健先生
德輔大律師事務所
資深大律師
(任期由2023年1月17日開始)

賴智明博士
富融銀行
董事長
(任期直至2023年1月16日)

Mr Daniel R. Fung
Senior Counsel
Des Voeux Chambers
(From 17 January 2023)

Dr Jim Lai
Chairman
Fusion Bank Limited
(Till 16 January 2023)

成員 Members

歐振興先生
德勤中國
華南區主管合夥人

陳少平先生
財資市場公會
行政總裁

鍾慕貞女士
司力達律師樓
合夥人

Mr Edward Au
Southern Region Managing Partner
Deloitte China

Mr Chordio Chan
CEO
Treasury Markets Association

Ms Lisa Chung
Partner
Slaughter and May

劉伯偉先生
摩根大通
董事總經理
中國投資銀行聯席主管

Ms Y.K. Park
荷蘭匯盈投資亞洲有限公司
亞太區責任投資主管

溫婉容女士
東亞聯豐投資管理有限公司
行政總裁

Mr David Lau
Managing Director
Co-Head of China Investment
Banking Coverage
J.P. Morgan

Ms Y.K. Park
Head of Responsible Investment &
Governance, Asia Pacific
APG Asset Management Asia

Ms Eleanor Wan
Chief Executive Officer
BEA Union Investment
Management Limited

Mr Jack Zhang
Chief Executive Officer &
Co-Founder
Airwallex

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

任期由2023年1月17日開始 From 17 January 2023

黃翠芝女士
渣打銀行
董事總經理

Ms Tracy Wong Harris
Head of Sustainable Finance Asia
Standard Chartered Bank

吳家興先生
爽資本投資有限公司
行政總裁

Mr Eric Ng
Chief Executive Officer
Happiness Capital Limited

田弘諾先生
保誠集團
財務總監

Mr James Turner
Group Chief Financial Officer
Prudential plc

江競競先生
金杜律師事務所
合夥人兼香港基金業務主管

Mr Jingjing Jiang
Partner and Head of Hong Kong
Funds Practice
King & Wood Mallesons

譚嘉因教授
香港科技大學工商管理學院
院長

Prof Kar-yan Tam
Dean
HKUST Business School

劉彥奇先生
香港上海滙豐銀行有限公司
董事 環球新興支付產品主管

Mr Vincent Lau
Director, Global Head of Emerging
Payments Product
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking
Corporation Limited

陳婉真女士
螞蟻集團
執行副總裁 – 大灣區戰略發展及政
府事務
Alipay Financial Services (HK) Limited
行政總裁

Ms Jennifer Tan
EVP – Strategy Development &
Government Affairs, GBA
Ant Group
Chief Executive Officer
Alipay Financial Services (HK) Limited

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

任期直至2023年1月16日 Till 16 January 2023

歐兆倫先生
渣打銀行(香港)有限公司
企業、金融機構及商業銀行部
亞洲區主管董事總經理

張亦伶女士

周紀恩先生
高瓴資本管理有限公司
合夥人

Mr Andrew Au
Regional Co-Head, Client Coverage,
Asia Corporate, Commercial and
Institutional Banking
Standard Chartered Bank (HK) Limited

Ms Garbo Cheung

Mr Mervyn Chow
Partner
Hillhouse Capital Management
Limited

狄勤思先生
財務匯報局
前行政總裁

Mr Donald Perry Kanak
保誠集團
前亞洲及非洲保險發展市場主席

勞瞻斯先生
花旗銀行
董事總經理

Mr Mark Dickens
Former Chief Executive Officer
Financial Reporting Council

Mr Donald Perry Kanak
Former Chairman, Prudential
Insurance Growth Markets
Prudential

Mr James Philip Lloyd
Managing Director
APAC Head of 'Spring by Citi'
Citibank

當然成員 Ex-officio Member

陳浩濂先生
財經事務及庫務局副局長

Mr Joseph Chan
Under Secretary for Financial Services
and the Treasury

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

內地機遇小組

內地機遇小組研究內地金融改革和內地市場與貨幣國際化的事宜，以及其對香港金融服務業的影響。在研究過程中，內地機遇小組會找出香港所擔當的獨特角色，鼓勵內地與香港相關層面的對口單位多加溝通，並爭取政府、監管機構及業界支持，協作推出活動，以達至兩地互惠互利的目標。

召集人 Convenor

丁晨女士
南方東英資產管理有限公司
總裁

Ms Ding Chen
Chief Executive Officer
CSOP Asset Management Limited

成員 Members

巴曙松教授
香港交易所
董事總經理兼首席中國經濟學家
中國銀行業協會
首席經濟學家

Prof Shusong Ba
Managing Director and
Chief China Economist
Hong Kong Exchanges and
Clearing Limited
Chief Economist
China Banking Association

陳浩華博士
灣區資本有限公司
主席

Dr Terence Chan
Chairman
Bay Area Capital Partners Limited

陳磊明先生
螞蟻集團
高級副總裁

Mr Leiming Chen
Senior Vice President
Ant Group

Mainland Opportunities Committee

The Mainland Opportunities Committee serves to study the Mainland's financial reform and the internationalisation of its market and currency and their implications for the financial services industry of Hong Kong. In the process, it identifies Hong Kong's unique role and encourages cross-boundary dialogues at relevant levels, and rallies support from Government, regulators and industry for activities to the mutual benefit of the Mainland and Hong Kong.

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

房東明先生
瑞士銀行
董事總經理，中國全球金融市場部
主管，QFII負責人

Mr Thomas Fang
Managing Director
Head of China Global Markets
QFII Representative
UBS AG

李民斌先生
東亞銀行有限公司
聯席行政總裁

Mr Brian Li Man-bun
Co-Chief Executive
The Bank of East Asia, Limited

謝佩蘭女士
藍十字(亞太)保險有限公司
首席執行官

Ms Bonnie Tse
Chief Executive Officer
Blue Cross (Asia-Pacific)
Insurance Limited

胡章宏博士
大灣區共同家園投資有限公司
總裁

Dr Hu Zhanghong
CEO
Greater Bay Area Homeland
Investments Limited

林涌博士
海通國際證券集團有限公司
副主席兼行政總裁

Dr Lin Yong
Deputy Chairman and Chief
Executive Officer
Haitong International Securities
Group Limited

余家鴻先生
香港金融青年會
主席兼行政總裁

Mr Wallace Yu
President and CEO
Fin Society

黃海洲博士
中國國際金融股份有限公司
董事總經理
資本市場業務委員會主席

Dr Haizhou Huang
Managing Director, The Chairman of
Capital Market Committee
China International Capital
Corporation

劉世宏先生
太平再保險有限公司
副董事長

Mr Liu Shihong
Vice Chairman
Taiping Reinsurance Company
Limited

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

任期由2023年1月17日開始 From 17 January 2023

張嘉俊先生
Nuveen TIAA
Managing Director, Head of Greater
China and Head of Hong Kong Office

何耀波先生
安永稅務及諮詢有限公司
金融服務香港稅務合夥人

甄偉傑先生
旭智資本
執行合夥人

Mr Kelvin Cheung
Managing Director, Head of Greater
China and Head of Hong Kong Office
Nuveen TIAA

Mr Paul Ho
Partner, Financial Services Tax
Ernst & Young Tax Services Limited

Mr Conrad Yan
Managing Partner
Albamen Capital Partners

竺稼先生
貝恩投資私募股權(亞洲)有限責任
公司
合夥人兼亞洲聯席主管

Mr Jonathan Zhu
Partner and Co-head of
Asia Private Equity
Bain Capital Private Equity (Asia), LLC

任期直至2023年1月16日 Till 16 January 2023

何志恒先生
安理國際律師事務所
註冊外國律師(美國加利福尼亞州)

王鋒先生
交通銀行股份有限公司香港分行
前行政總裁

葉迪奇先生
平安壹賬通銀行(香港)有限公司
董事長

Mr Victor Ho
Registered Foreign Lawyer (California)
Allen & Overy

Mr Wang Feng
Former Chief Executive
Bank of Communications Co., Ltd.

Mr Dicky Yip
Chairman
Ping An Oneconnect Bank (HK)
Limited

小組成員

COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

拓新業務小組

拓新業務小組以促進香港經濟和社會發展為目標，專注拓展各類能夠提升香港競爭力和突顯其獨特定位的金融服務業業務。拓新業務小組會與金發局轄下其他小組、業界團體和相關各方緊密合作，協力研究在本港具發展潛力的新業務。

New Business Committee

The New Business Committee focuses on business in financial services that enhances and reinforces Hong Kong's competitiveness and distinctively differentiates our unique position. Its goal is to enhance our economy and society. It works in close collaboration with other Committees under the FSDC, industry bodies and stakeholders to study possible areas of new business that can be developed in Hong Kong.

召集人 Convenor

黃子遜女士
亞洲保險有限公司及安我保險有限公司
行政總裁兼執行董事

Ms Winnie Wong Chi-shun
CEO & Executive Director
Asia Insurance Co., Ltd. &
Avo Insurance Co., Ltd.

成員 Members

戴明鈞先生
宏利亞洲
總裁兼首席執行官

Mr Damien Allen Green
President and Chief Executive Officer
Manulife Financial Asia Limited

林俊明先生
的近律師行
合夥人兼金融服務部主管

Mr Jeremy Dinshaw Lam
Partner and Head of Financial
Services Practice
Deacons

何潤恒先生
羅兵咸永道會計師事務所
亞太區金融服務業稅務主管
中國內地及香港金融服務業
稅務主管

Mr Rex Ho
Asia Pacific Financial Services Tax
Leader
Mainland China and Hong Kong
Financial Services Tax Leader
PricewaterhouseCoopers

劉德基先生
雅博資本產業管理有限公司
聯席創辦人兼合夥人

Mr Arthur Lau
Co-Founder & Partner
Ark Pacific Capital Management

關蕙女士
匡豐有限公司
行政總裁

Ms Angelina Kwan
Chief Executive Officer
Stratford Finance Limited

李立明先生
VCA Capital Limited
管理合夥人

Mr Danny Lee
Managing Partner
VCA Capital Limited

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

李碩培先生
高盛(亞洲)有限責任公司
董事總經理

Mr Ronald Lee
Managing Director
Goldman Sachs Asia LLC

馬雪文先生
高偉紳律師行
環球基金暨投資管理業務部負責人

Mr Mark Shipman
Partner and Global Head of Funds &
Investment Management
Clifford Chance

吳柏年先生
畢馬威中國
合夥人
環境、社會及管治服務香港主管
合夥人

Mr Woo Pat-nie
Partner
Head of Environment, Social and
Governance, Hong Kong
KPMG China

梁雋文先生
WeLab
集團首席營運官

Mr Ernest Leung
Group Chief Operating Officer
WeLab

曾安業先生
周大福企業有限公司
行政總裁

Mr Patrick Tsang
CEO
Chow Tai Fook Enterprises Limited

張麗女士
上海浦東發展銀行股份有限公司
香港分行
行長兼行政總裁

Ms Zhang Li
CEO of Shanghai Pudong
Development Bank Hong Kong
Branch
Shanghai Pudong Development Bank

林曉東先生
廣發控股(香港)有限公司
首席執行官

Mr Charles Lin
Chief Executive Officer
GF Holdings (Hong Kong)
Corporation Limited

歐楷博先生
富達國際
可持續投資業務策略主管

Mr Gabriel Wilson-Otto
Head of Sustainable Investing
Strategy
Fidelity International

任期由2023年1月17日開始 From 17 January 2023

鄭志剛博士
新世界發展有限公司
執行副主席兼行政總裁

Dr Adrian Cheng Chi-kong
Executive Vice-chairman and
Chief Executive Officer
New World Development

小組成員

COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

市場推廣小組

市場推廣小組的職責是在本港、內地和海外市場，推廣香港的金融服務業。市場推廣小組擔當策略協調者和夥伴的角色，匯聚業界相關各方的力量，以確立宣傳工作的目標和提高其成效，務求全面推廣香港金融服務業的品牌。市場推廣小組會與金發局轄下其他小組互相配合，並透過與其他持份者緊密合作，致力宣揚香港為環球及內地企業首選的金融服務中心。

Market Development Committee

The Market Development Committee serves to raise the profile of Hong Kong's financial services industry locally, in the Mainland and in overseas markets. It aims to enhance the effectiveness and focus of promotional efforts of various industry stakeholders by being a strategic coordinator and/or partner to champion the Hong Kong Inc. brand for financial services. Working alongside the other Committees under the FSDC and engaging with the stakeholders, the Market Development Committee works towards promoting Hong Kong as the prime choice for global and Mainland firms to locate financial services operations.

召集人 Convenor

范鴻齡先生
彩港有限公司
董事總經理

Mr Henry Fan Hung-ling
Managing Director
Hong Kong Glory Limited

成員 Members

陳綺華博士
香港投資者關係協會
會長

Dr Eva Chan Yee-wah
Chairman
Hong Kong Investor Relations
Association

霍經麟先生
Moelis & Company
高級顧問

Mr Glenn Fok
Senior Consultant
Moelis & Company

劉會平先生
香港貿易發展局
副總裁

Dr Patrick Lau
Deputy Executive Director
Hong Kong Trade Development
Council

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

盧彩雲女士
瑞士銀行
財富管理亞洲區主席
財富管理亞太區聯席主管兼
香港區主管及行政總裁

Ms Amy Lo Choi-wan
Chairman of Global Wealth
Management Asia
Co-Head Wealth Management
Asia Pacific, UBS Global Wealth
Management, Head and Chief
Executive
UBS Hong Kong

傅仲森先生
投資推廣署
前署長
(任期直至2023年6月19日)

Mr Stephen Phillips
Former Director-General of Investment
Promotion
Invest Hong Kong
(Till 19 June 2023)

王詩韻女士
綠石顧問有限公司
管理合夥人

Ms Serina Wong
Managing Partner
Dresden Green Consulting Limited

陸瀚民先生
麗新集團
主席辦公室首席策略官

Hon Benson Luk Hon-man
Chief Strategy Officer,
Chairman's Office
Lai Sun Group

孫立勳先生
宏亞按揭證券有限公司
董事總經理

Mr Leland Sun
Managing Director
Pan Asian Mortgage Company
Limited

徐勤女士
波士頓諮詢
董事總經理，全球合夥人

Ms Xu Qin
Managing Director and Partner
Boston Consulting Group

顏耀輝先生
保泰人壽保險有限公司
聯合創辦人兼聯合行政總裁

Mr Frederick Ngan
Co-Founder & Co-CEO
Bowtie Life Insurance Company
Limited

尹玄慧女士
AXA安盛
中國大陸、香港及澳門行政總裁

Ms Sally Wan
Chief Executive Officer
AXA Greater China

楊玳詩女士
英皇資本集團
主席

Ms Daisy Yeung
Chairperson
Emperor Capital Group

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

任期由2023年1月17日開始 From 17 January 2023

何聞達先生 Leonteq Securities (Hong Kong Limited) Managing Director, Head of Asia	何志恒先生 安理國際律師事務所 註冊外國律師(美國加利福尼亞州)	王磊博士 華泰金融控股(香港)有限公司 CEO
Mr Edward Ho Managing Director, Head of Asia Leonteq Securities (Hong Kong Limited)	Mr Victor Ho Registered Foreign Lawyer (California) Allen & Overy	Dr Levin Wang CEO Huatai Financial Holdings (Hong Kong) Limited

任期直至2023年1月16日 Till 16 January 2023

施穎茵女士 恒生銀行 執行董事兼行政總裁	甄偉傑先生 旭智資本 執行合夥人
Ms Diana Cesar Executive Director and Chief Executive Hang Seng Bank Limited	Mr Conrad Yan Managing Partner Albamen Capital Partners

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

人力資源小組

人力資源小組會全面研究金融服務業的人力資源發展策略，以促進金融人才的供求雙方協作。鑑於金融服務的發展一日千里，而金融服務業也愈來愈重視亞洲以至全球各地的商機，人力資源小組會支持業界培育本地人才，以及找出可能妨礙香港吸引海外合適人才的原因。

Human Capital Committee

The Human Capital Committee examines the strategic development of human capital in the financial services industry with a holistic view. It aims to strengthen collaboration between the demand and supply sides of the financial talent pool. It supports capacity building for our home-grown professionals and identifies issues which may hinder Hong Kong from attracting the right talents, with due consideration to the fast-evolving nature of financial services and the increasingly global and regional focus of the industry.

召集人 Convenor

施穎茵女士
恒生銀行
執行董事兼行政總裁
(任期由2023年1月17日開始)

黃元山博士
團結香港基金
前高級副總裁兼公共政策研究院院長
(任期直至2022年12月28日)

Ms Diana Cesar
Executive Director and Chief Executive
Hang Seng Bank Limited
(From 17 January 2023)

Dr Stephen Wong Yuen-shan
Former Senior Vice President & Executive
Director of Public Policy Institute
Our Hong Kong Foundation
(Till 28 December 2022)

成員 Members

陳家樂教授
香港中文大學商學院
偉倫金融學教授及金融系主任

許金桂先生
蘇黎世保險(香港)行政總裁及
蘇黎世財產保險(中國)董事長

李漢祥先生
環球管理諮詢有限公司
董事總經理

Prof Kalok Chan
Wei Lun Professor of Finance and
Chairman of Department of Finance
CUHK Business School
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Mr Eric Hui Kam Kwai
Chief Executive Officer, Zurich
Insurance (Hong Kong) and
Chairman, Zurich General Insurance
Company (China)

Mr Armstrong Lee Hon-cheung
Managing Director
Worldwide Consulting Group
Co. Ltd.

小組成員

COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

李子恩女士
美世
財富及投資業務亞洲區
董事總經理及合夥人

Ms Janet Li
Wealth Business Leader,
Asia & Partner
Mercer

徐聯安博士
香港證券業協會
永遠名譽會長及董事
香港證券及投資學會
董事

Dr Gordon Tsui Luen On
Permanent Honorary President and
Director
Hong Kong Securities Association
Director
Hong Kong Securities and
Investment Institute

黃偉基先生
瑞聯銀行
香港分行
北亞區主管及
香港首席執行總監

Mr Ivan Wong
Region Head North Asia and
Chief Executive Hong Kong
Union Bancaire Privée, UBP SA
Hong Kong Branch

馬飛列先生
Oasis Management Company Ltd.
法律顧問，首席合規總監及
聯席首席營運總監

Mr Phillip Meyer
General Counsel, Chief Compliance
Officer & Co-Chief Operating Officer
Oasis Management Company Ltd.

黃克強先生
香港科技园公司
行政總裁

Mr Albert Wong Hak-keung
Chief Executive Officer
Hong Kong Science and Technology
Parks Corporation

黃慧儀女士
Global Sage
Executive Chairman

Ms Louisa Wong
Executive Chairman
Global Sage

顏偉華先生
行健資產管理有限公司
行政總裁

Mr Franco Ngan
Chief Executive Officer
Zeal Asset Management Limited

黃慧群教授
香港大學
經濟及工商管理學院金融實務教授

Prof Anna Wong Wai-kwan
Professor of Practice in Finance,
Faculty of Business and Economics
The University of Hong Kong

黃康民先生
中庸資本有限公司
創始人及首席投資官

Mr Thomas Wong
Founder and Chief Investment Officer
Optimas Capital Limited

小組成員 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

任景信先生
香港數碼港管理有限公司
行政總裁

Mr Peter Yan King-shun
Chief Executive Officer
Hong Kong Cyberport Management
Company Limited

任期由2023年1月17日開始 From 17 January 2023

賴智明博士 富融銀行 董事長	連少冬女士 博時基金(國際)有限公司 博時國際行政總裁(代) 香港中資基金業協會 香港中資基金業協會會長
----------------------	--

Dr Jim Lai
Chairman
Fusion Bank Limited

Ms Lian Shao dong
Acting CEO
Bosera Asset Management
(International) Co., Ltd
Chairman of Chinese Asset
Management Association of
Hong Kong
Chinese Asset Management
Association of Hong Kong

任期直至2023年1月16日 Till 16 January 2023

譚楚翹先生
貝恩投資私募股權(亞洲)
有限責任公司
合伙人

Mr James Tam Chor Kiu
Partner
Bain Capital Private Equity (Asia), LLC

小組成員

COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

機構管治小組

機構管治小組就金發局的人力資源、財務及行政事宜的整體政策及程序向董事會提交建議。機構管治小組負責檢討機構的架構和員工薪酬；審視金發局的年度計劃、預算和財務報表；監督金發局的財政狀況及投資事宜；建議外部核數師的委任；以及在有需要時就行政事項提出建議。

召集人 **Convenor**

韋安祖先生
畢馬威會計師事務所
香港首席合夥人
畢馬威中國副主席

Mr Andrew Walter Bougourd Ross Weir
Senior Partner, Hong Kong
Vice Chairman, KPMG China
KPMG

成員 **Members**

陳玲娜女士
偉富證券有限公司
執行董事

Ms Lena Chan
Managing Director
Wellfull Securities Company Limited

李律仁先生
Temple Chambers
資深大律師

Mr Laurence Li Lu-jen
Senior Counsel
Temple Chambers

當然成員 **Ex-officio Member**

陳詠雯女士
財經事務及庫務局
副秘書長(財經事務)1
(任期由2022年10月13日開始)

Ms Manda Chan Wing-man
Deputy Secretary for Financial Services
& the Treasury (Financial Services)1
Financial Services and the Treasury
Bureau
(From 13 October 2022)

陳穎韶女士
前財經事務及庫務局
副秘書長(財經事務)1
(任期直至2022年9月23日)

Ms May Chan Wing-shiu
Former Deputy Secretary for Financial
Services & the Treasury (Financial
Services)1
Financial Services and the Treasury
Bureau
(Till 23 September 2022)

Corporate Governance Committee

The Corporate Governance Committee advises the Board on the overall policies and procedures relating to human resources, financial and administrative matters of the FSDC. It reviews the organisation structure and level of staff remuneration; examines the annual plan, budget and financial statements of the FSDC; oversees the financial position and investment of funds of the FSDC; recommends the appointment of external auditors; and considers any administrative matters as and when necessary.

提升



思想
領導

DRIVING THOUGHT
LEADERSHIP



提升思想領導

DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

香港資產及財富管理 – 促進行業進一步發展的稅務建議

Asset and Wealth Management in Hong Kong – Tax Recommendations towards Further Development



2022年5月25日

受惠於香港作為國際金融中心的無可比擬的優勢，以及業界及政府的共同努力，香港的資產及財富管理行業過去幾年發展蓬勃。然而，香港不應自滿，並需要改善現行的稅務條例及政策，以保持競爭力及鞏固其作為領先國際資產及財富管理中心的地位。

本報告提出稅務建議，以保持及提升香港作為全球首屈一指資產及財富管理中心的領先地位。這些建議旨在協助(一)透過提供激勵措施、明確指引及提升運作效率，推廣香港現時發展不足的資產類別；(二)在稅務方面為各類資產擁有人提供公平的環境以吸引機構投資者；及(三)改善劃一豁免基金繳付利得稅及開放式基金型公司制度的其他不足之處。



25 May 2022

Hong Kong's asset and wealth management ("AWM") industry has prospered over the past years thanks to the city's unparalleled advantages as an international financial centre, and the collective efforts of the industry and the Government. However, Hong Kong should not rest on its laurels. Improvements to the existing tax laws and policies are needed for Hong Kong to maintain its competitiveness and cement its position as a leading international AWM hub.

This report sets out tax recommendations to retain and advance Hong Kong's leading position as a premier global asset and wealth management hub. These recommendations are designed to help (i) promote asset classes that are currently underdeveloped in Hong Kong by providing incentives, clarity and operational efficiency; (ii) attract institutional investors by providing a level playing field in terms of tax to each type of asset owners; and (iii) address other deficiencies in the unified profits tax exemption for funds and the open-ended fund company regime.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

提高市場流動性的觀察報告



2022年8月29日

二級市場的流動性是反映市場發展及成熟程度的重要指標。交易流動性不但對二級市場投資者重要，對提升市場對潛在發行人的吸引力也不可或缺。隨著全球金融領域的不確定因素增加，加上該等因素帶來的潛在機遇，香港應不斷致力改善交易機制及市場基礎設施，以滿足發行人及投資者的需求變化。

本報告提出的建議重點為促進莊家和交易所買賣基金(「ETF」)更充分地發揮流動性提供者的市場作用，從而創造良性循環，提高市場流動性，並鞏固香港作為國際金融中心的競爭力。

Observations on Market Liquidity Enhancement



29 August 2022

Secondary market liquidity is an important indicator showing a market's level of development and sophistication. Trading liquidity is not only important for secondary market investors but also crucial to increasing a market's appeal to potential issuers. With heightened uncertainties revolving around the global financial arena, as well as potential opportunities arising therein, Hong Kong should strive to continuously enhance its trading mechanism and market infrastructure to cater to the changing needs of issuers and investors.

Recommendations set forth in this paper have a focus on facilitating market makers and activities of exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") who can, therefore, better discharge their market function as liquidity providers to create a virtuous circle that can enhance market liquidity, and cement Hong Kong's competitiveness as an international financial centre.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

鞏固香港作為亞洲優秀私人財富管理樞紐的地位



2022年9月7日

私人財富管理行業從業員一直在應對瞬息萬變和充滿挑戰的經營環境。隨著精通科技的年輕一代在策略規劃和產品類別方面尋求更個人化的體驗，數碼應用已成為必然趨勢。從全球的角度來看，此趨勢在亞太區的發展較為強勁皆因公眾有較多使用流動科技的機會及區內較高的儲蓄率。我們樂見公營機構致力在投資者保護和基於原則的監管之間取得平衡，但我們仍有必要審視若干關鍵領域，以提升香港的競爭力。

本報告圍繞五大關鍵領域提出建議，即認識你的客戶（「KYC」）制度、專業投資者（「PI」）制度、合適性框架、稅務待遇以及教育及人才發展。

Cementing Hong Kong's Role as a Premier Private Wealth Management Hub in Asia



7 September 2022

Practitioners within the private wealth management industry continue to operate in a rapidly changing and challenging environment. The trend of digital adoption has become inevitable as the tech-savvy younger generation seek out a more personalised experience in terms of strategic planning and delivery of product offerings. From a global perspective, this trend has shown stronger momentum in the Asia Pacific region, driven by higher levels of public access to mobile technology and higher saving rates in the region. While we laud the intent of public sector stakeholders to strike a balance between investor protection and principles-based regulation, there remains a need to review certain key areas to enhance the city's competitiveness.

This report proposes recommendations revolving around five key areas, namely, know-your-customer (“KYC”) practices, professional investor (“PI”) regime, suitability framework, tax treatments, and education and talent development.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

中國家族辦公室報告2022



2022年9月29日

本報告與清華大學五道口金融學院全球家族企業研究中心聯合編寫，旨在報告內地家族辦公室的最新概況及發展。

大中華區作為經濟發展和科技創新最活躍的地區之一，其家族辦公室的數量和資產管理規模也於近年來獲得了大幅增長。為進一步了解區內迅速發展的家族辦公室行業，研究通過一對一訪談收集了30間內地及香港領先的家族辦公室的見解。本報告詳細介紹家族辦公室在大中華區的實踐 – 從營運策略到經營模式、資產配置以至家族財富的生命週期等。



China Family Office Report 2022



29 September 2022

The report is prepared jointly with the Global Family Business Research Center of the Tsinghua University PBC School of Finance with an objective of capturing the latest family office landscape and development in the Mainland.

As one of the regions with the most dynamic economic development and technological innovation, Greater China has seen a substantial increase in the number of family offices and scale of assets under management in recent years. With an intention to demystify the evolving family offices sector in the Greater China, insights of 30 leading family offices in the Mainland and Hong Kong were gathered through one-on-one interviews. The report presented detailed findings on the practices of family offices – from strategy to operating model, asset allocation and life cycle of family wealth, etc, in Greater China.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

連接數據：將香港打造為跨境金融數據樞紐



2022年12月9日

隨著金融服務行業日益數碼化，同時跨境交易亦顯著增長，數據連接已成為全球迫切的業務需要。香港擁有可靠的資訊及通訊技術基礎設施及創新能力，因此具備成為大灣區金融數據樞紐的條件，促進區內數據的暢通流動。

本報告提出六項主要建議，協助將香港打造成大灣區金融數據樞紐。這些建議是(一)清晰說明有關跨境數據流動的法規；(二)加強大灣區內的數據管治及政策協調；(三)制定大灣區內跨境數據轉移的標準合同條款；(四)設立第三方認證機構，對大灣區內的跨境數據轉移進行公正的規格評估；(五)探討使用新科技來實現大灣區內的跨境數據轉移；及(六)吸引及培育具有技術及數碼相關技能的人才。

Connecting Data: Establishing Hong Kong as a Cross-Boundary Financial Data Hub



9 December 2022

The financial services industry has become increasingly digitalised, with cross-border transactions continuing to grow significantly and data connectivity being an imminent business need globally. Hong Kong, possessing robust information and communications technology infrastructure and innovation capabilities, has what it takes to become the financial data hub of the Greater Bay Area (“GBA”) to facilitate a frictionless flow of data within the region.

This report sets out six main recommendations to help establish Hong Kong as the financial data hub of the GBA. They are (i) to provide clarity on regulations governing cross-boundary data flow; (ii) to strengthen data governance and policy coordination within the GBA; (iii) to formulate standard contractual clauses for cross-boundary data transfers within the GBA; (iv) to set up a third-party certification agency to conduct impartial conformity assessments on cross-boundary data transfers within the GBA; (v) to explore the use of new technologies to enable cross-boundary data transfers within the GBA; and (vi) to attract and cultivate talent with technological and digital-related skillsets.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

香港的環境、社會及管治(「ESG」)概況

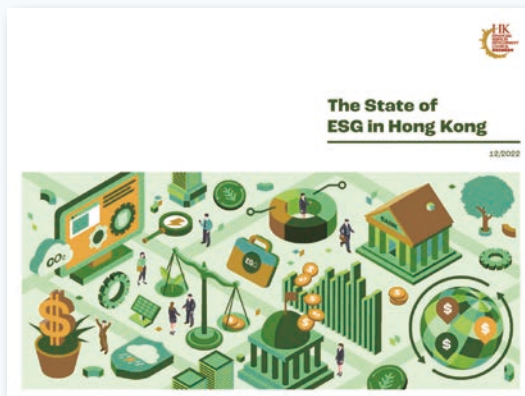
The State of Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") in Hong Kong



2022年12月22日

ESG環球發展的趨勢帶動香港在可持續的領域上長足進步。作為國際金融中心，香港擁有穩健基礎將之打造成為首屈一指的綠色和可持續金融中心。政府及公營機構實施了很多ESG相關的措施，並與私人企業攜手並進，推動發展。

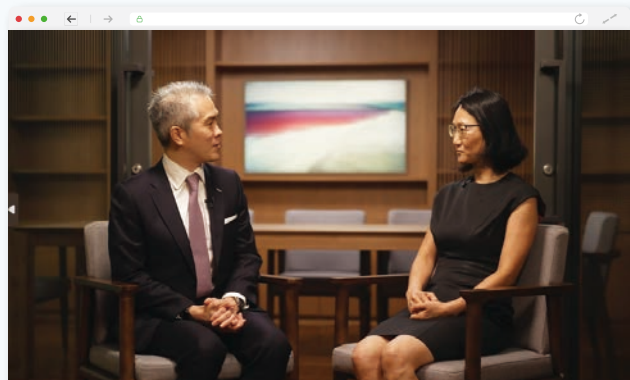
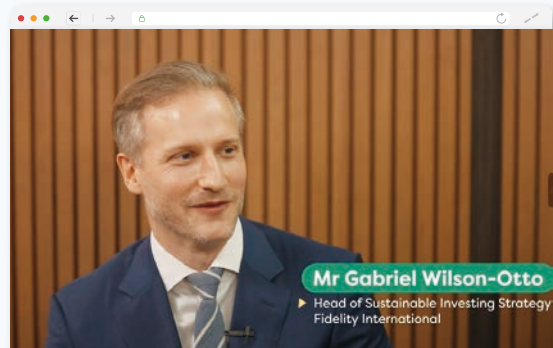
金發局推出一套全面的資料冊以重點說明各主要持份者在香港發展穩健的可持續基礎和投資生態方面的共同努力。資料冊的三個部份分別帶出不同的信息，包括(一)香港的可持續發展特色；(二)在能力提升、監管、激勵措施、產品的支柱下共同推進ESG發展的動力；及(三)各行業精英(例如資產管理公司、家族辦公室、私營企業等)分享在香港的可持續發展之路。



22 December 2022

The growing momentum of ESG globally has led to remarkable progress in promoting Hong Kong's sustainable agenda. As an international financial centre, Hong Kong is well supported with robust infrastructure to become a premier green and sustainable finance hub. There are plenty of ESG-related initiatives across the public sector in Hong Kong and they go hand in hand with the private sector efforts.

A comprehensive collateral is developed to accentuate key actors' concerted efforts in developing a sustainable infrastructure and investment ecosystem in Hong Kong. The three sections of the collateral focused on different themes, namely (i) Hong Kong's sustainability characteristics; (ii) collective efforts in taking forward ESG development under the pillars of capacity building, regulatory, incentives, product offerings; and (iii) sharing from leading practitioners across various sectors (e.g. asset managers, family offices, private corporations, etc.) on their sustainable journey in Hong Kong.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

碳中和之路：香港在把握碳市場機遇中的角色



2023年2月2日

可持續發展是塑造更好未來的關鍵，許多國家亦因此踏上可持續發展道路，承諾實現淨零排放。自願碳市場（「VCMs」）已成為為低碳經濟轉型籌集資金的關鍵工具之一。香港作為領先的國際金融中心和區域綠色金融樞紐，應肩負起在區域和全球碳市場中發揮關鍵作用的使命，從而為香港、國家乃至世界的減碳目標作出貢獻。

本報告提出構建有利在港發展碳交易，特別是VCM的主要考慮因素，包括（一）接納由國際標準廣泛認可的減碳項目衍生的碳信用額；（二）採用技術解決方案以應對主要營運挑戰，從而提高交易機制的效能；（三）促進標準制定者和註冊認證機構來香港開展業務，以吸引優質碳項目和資產擁有者；（四）呼籲更多金融服務業和政府支持，以促進VCM的健康發展；及（五）建構完善的生態系統促進VCM發展。

Road to Carbon Neutrality: Hong Kong's Role in Capturing the Rise of Carbon Market Opportunities



2 February 2023

Seeing sustainability as the key to a better future, many countries have embarked on their sustainability journey of achieving net-zero carbon emissions. Voluntary carbon markets (“VCMs”), among others, emerge as one of the key tools to mobilise finance for the transition to a low-carbon economy. Hong Kong, being a leading international financial centre and regional green finance hub, should take on the mission of playing a pivotal role in the regional and global carbon markets, thereby contributing to the decarbonisation goals of Hong Kong, the country and beyond.

This paper sets out key considerations conducive to the development of carbon trading and in particular, a VCM in Hong Kong, including (i) accommodating carbon credits generated from projects verified by international standards; (ii) adopting technological solutions to boost the performance of the trading mechanism and addressing key operational challenges; (iii) facilitating standard setters and registries to operate in Hong Kong to attract quality carbon projects and asset owners; (iv) calling upon the wider financial services industry and the Government to support the healthy development of VCM; and (v) cultivating a holistic ecosystem conducive to the development of a VCM.



提升思想領導 DRIVING THOUGHT LEADERSHIP

香港的法律、法規及金融服務



2023年2月13日

香港作為全球領先的金融中心之一，以穩健的基礎在連接內地及全球市場方面持續取得成功。其中，香港擁有健全的法律制度，穩固的法治及長久以來的司法獨立為根本，為開放、高效及安全的商業環境提供堅實基礎。與此同時，香港是享譽世界的全球法律及爭議解決服務中心之一。憑藉這些優勢，加上無可比擬的世界級專業法律及金融服務，增加國際金融服務機構選擇香港作為亞洲營運樞紐的信心。

本資料刊物以法律專業人士及不同範疇的業界角度出發，記錄受訪人士就四個相關主題的看法：(一)交易與金融、(二)爭議解決與法院制度、(三)法律專業、及(四)監管機構。除刊物之外，嘉賓的專訪視頻已一併在金發局網站推出。



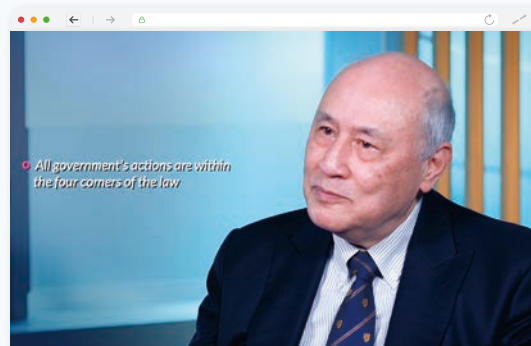
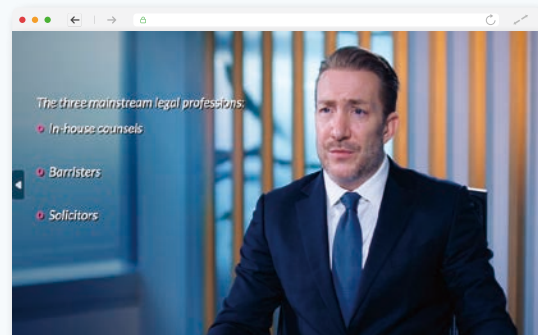
Laws, Regulations and Financial Services in Hong Kong



13 February 2023

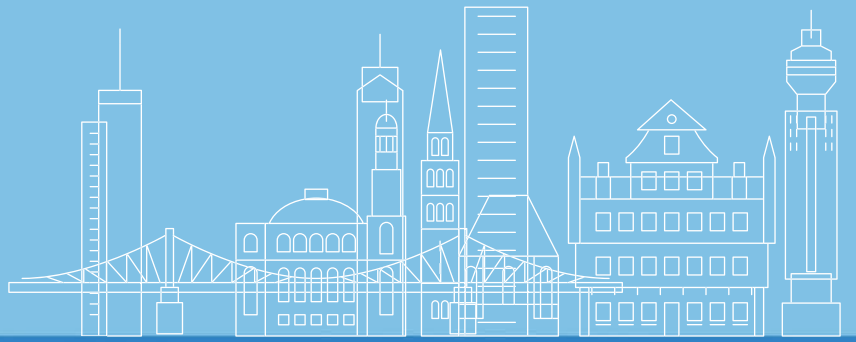
Hong Kong's continued success as one of the world's leading financial centres, bridging Mainland and global markets, is built on its strong fundamentals. Among which, the city's robust legal system, underpinned by the strong rule of law and long-standing judicial independence, provides a solid foundation for an open, efficient and secure business environment. Relatedly, Hong Kong enjoys world-renowned reputation as one of the global legal and dispute resolution service hubs. Endowed with these strengths, international financial services firms choose Hong Kong as their operational hub in Asia, with the confidence being supported by the unparalleled access to world class professional legal and financial services.

The publication materials were prepared from the perspective of legal professionals and industry executives of different sectors, gathering their views on four major topics: (i) deal making and finance; (ii) dispute resolution & court system; (iii) legal profession; and (iv) regulators. In addition to the written publication, a video series featuring the speakers is published on the FSDC website.



市場

推廣 MARKET PROMOTION



市場推廣

MARKET PROMOTION

在市場推廣方面，金發局於2022年9月至11月期間透過3次外訪說好香港故事，包括在全球10個地點參與了21場圓桌會議/大型會議及80多場會議，以增強全球持份者對香港金融服務業的信心。隨着抗疫措施放寬，金發局加強市場推廣及傳訊策略，並積極參與海外及本地的活動。

作為其整體市場推廣策略的一部分，金發局創建了引人注目的內容並利用社交媒體平台來宣傳所有活動。香港成功故事短片系列及金發局新聞匯等主要措施以具吸引力的多媒體格式呈現，突顯金發局的關鍵信息，而這些信息同時也在活動中傳遞，並通過數碼及社交媒體渠道加強，從而有效地與目標受眾溝通。

此外，金發局市場推廣策略於本年度成功擴大受眾範圍，並在社交及數碼媒體接觸面方面取得顯著增長。

全球夥伴活動

在活動合作方面，金發局積極主辦、協辦及參與達86項本地活動，較2021/22年度增加23%。為加強金發局與世界各地金融服務團體的連繫，金發局利用與世界國際金融中心聯盟（「WAIFC」）及全球影響力投資聯盟（「GIIN」）的全球夥伴關係，透過圓桌會議、大型會議、代表團訪問和專題講座等建立了新的海外合作夥伴關係。

On market promotion, the FSDC conducted three overseas trips between September and November 2022 to tell the good stories of Hong Kong and reinforce the confidence of global stakeholders in Hong Kong's financial services industry through participating in 21 roundtables/conferences as well as more than 80 meetings in 10 global locations. Following the relaxation of anti-epidemic measures, the FSDC also enhanced its marketing and communications strategy with active participation in overseas and local events.

As part of its holistic market promotion, the FSDC created compelling content and leveraged social media platforms to support all the events. Major initiatives such as the Hong Kong Success Story Video Series and the FSDC Newsroom were presented in engaging multimedia formats to highlight the FSDC's key messages, which were delivered at the events and amplified through digital and social media channels to effectively communicate with the target audience.

In addition, the FSDC's market promotion strategy has achieved a broader audience coverage and remarkable growth in social and digital media reach during the year.

Global Partnership Events

Regarding event partnerships, the FSDC actively organised, co-organised and participated in a total of 86 local events, representing an increase of 23% when compared with 2021/22. To strengthen the connection with financial services communities worldwide, the FSDC established new overseas partnerships, by leveraging its memberships with global organisations, such as the World Alliance of International Financial Centers ("WAIFC") and Global Impact Investing Network ("GIIN") as well as roundtables, conferences, delegation visits, thematic seminars, etc.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

City Week 2022(倫敦)

City Week 2022是一個與英國政府和其他城市的領先機構合作舉辦的論壇。該活動匯集了來自全球的國際金融服務社群行業領袖和政策制定者，共同探討全球金融市場的未來。金發局於2022年4月27日舉辦討論環節，由財經事務及庫務局局長許正宇先生、橋彼道聯合陳盛源先生、紅棗科技有限公司何亦凡先生及空中雲匯張杰克先生就「金融科技在香港及大灣區的機遇」與全球觀眾分享見解。

加密貨幣領袖研討會(倫敦)

加密貨幣領袖研討會匯集了來自傳統金融和加密貨幣社群的資深金融家，討論加密金融的未來、兩個金融世界之間日益增長的交集和融合。金發局區景麟博士於2022年11月17日主持了一場討論環節，講者為紅棗科技有限公司Tim Bailey先生、GFT Financial的Richard Dhuny先生以及Quinlan & Associates的Benjamin Quinlan先生，探討「香港虛擬資產和區塊鏈的趨勢和機遇」。講者與觀眾共同討論全球監管環境、創新及區塊鏈科技的應用。

City Week 2022 (London)

City Week 2022 was a premier forum of the international financial services community organised in partnership with the UK Government and leading City institutions. It brought together industry leaders and policy makers from around the globe to debate the future of global financial markets. The FSDC hosted a panel on 27 April 2022 with Mr Christopher Hui, Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury, Mr Andy Chan of Qupital, Mr Yifan He of Red Date Technology, and Mr Jack Zhang of Airwallex, sharing their views on “Fintech Opportunities in Hong Kong and Greater Bay Area” with the global audience.

The Crypto Leaders Symposium (London)

The Crypto Leaders Symposium gathered senior financiers from both the traditional finance and crypto communities to discuss the future of crypto finance, the growing intersection between, and integration of, the two financial worlds. Dr King Au of the FSDC moderated a panel on 17 November 2022 with Mr Tim Bailey of Red Date Technology, Mr Richard Dhuny of GFT Financial, and Mr Benjamin Quinlan of Quinlan & Associates, as panel speakers to discuss “Trends and Opportunities of Virtual Assets and Blockchain in Hong Kong”. The speakers had an engaging discussion with the audience on global regulatory landscape, innovation and applications of blockchain technology.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

Association of Asian American Investment Managers (「AAAIM」) 全國會議2022(紐約)

AAAIM全國會議作為美國的主要投資會議，匯集了領先的機構投資者和投資專業人士。金發局與AAAIM在2022年9月30日聯合組織了一場圓桌討論，由財經事務及庫務局局長許正宇先生向與會觀眾分享香港作為國際金融中心的核心競爭力，以及政府的積極政策措施。

The Association of Asian American Investment Managers (“AAAIM”) National Conference 2022 (New York)

AAAIM National Conference, a major investment conference in the US, has gathered leading institutional investors and investment professionals. The FSDC and AAAIM jointly organised a roundtable on 30 September 2022, with Mr Christopher Hui, Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury, sharing the core competences of Hong Kong as an International Financial Centre and the Government’s proactive policy initiatives with the audience.



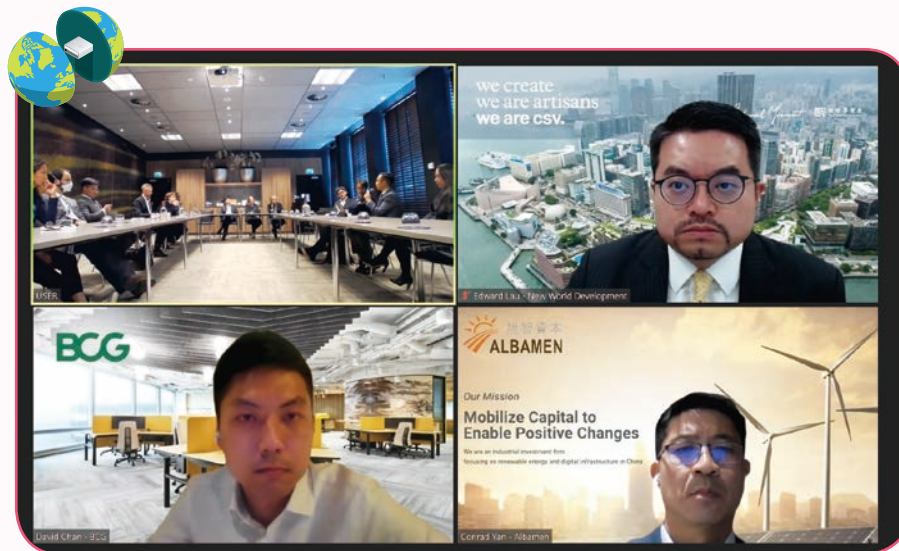
市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

GIIN影響力論壇2022(海牙)

GIIN影響力論壇2022匯集了全球有影響力的投資者進行實體聚會。金發局董一岳博士於2022年10月12日在論壇上主持了一場圓桌討論，並由波士頓諮詢公司陳威震先生、新世界發展劉富強先生、香港交易所蘇盈盈女士以及旭智資本甄偉傑先生參與討論環節。講者分享了他們對「中國的綠色投融資機遇及香港作為超級聯繫人的角色」的專業意見。

The GIIN Impact Forum 2022 (The Hague)

The GIIN Impact Forum 2022 was the premier in-person global gathering of global impact investors. Dr Rocky Tung of the FSDC moderated a roundtable at the Forum on 12 October 2022 with Mr David Chan of Boston Consulting Group, Mr Edward Lau of New World Development, Ms Glenda So of Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and Mr Conrad Yan of Albamen Capital Partners, as panellists. The speakers shared their expert views on “China’s Green Investing and Financing Opportunities with Hong Kong as a Super-connector”.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

本地夥伴活動

金發局繼續積極參與主要本地活動，如亞洲金融論壇及香港金融科技周。

亞洲金融論壇2023

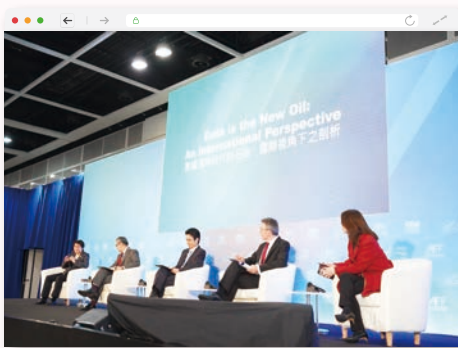
金發局丁晨女士於2023年1月12日在亞洲金融論壇上主持了一場題為「數據是新石油：國際視角」的討論環節。金發局區景麟博士、TheCityUK的Miles Celic先生以及財經事務及庫務局副局長陳浩濂先生分享了他們對多項議題的見解，包括全球數據格局、數據治理的關鍵發展、跨境和跨界數據傳輸機制以及香港在當中捕捉機遇方面的角色。

Local Partnership Events

The FSDC continued to participate actively in major local events, such as the Asian Financial Forum and Hong Kong Fintech Week.

The Asian Financial Forum 2023

Ms Ding Chen of the FSDC moderated a panel session titled “Data is the New Oil: An International Perspective” at the Asian Financial Forum on 12 January 2023. Dr King Au of the FSDC, Mr Miles Celic of TheCityUK and Mr Joseph Chan, Under Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury shared their comments on global data landscape, key developments in data governance, cross-border and cross-boundary data transfer mechanisms as well as the roles Hong Kong could play in capturing the opportunities that arise therein.



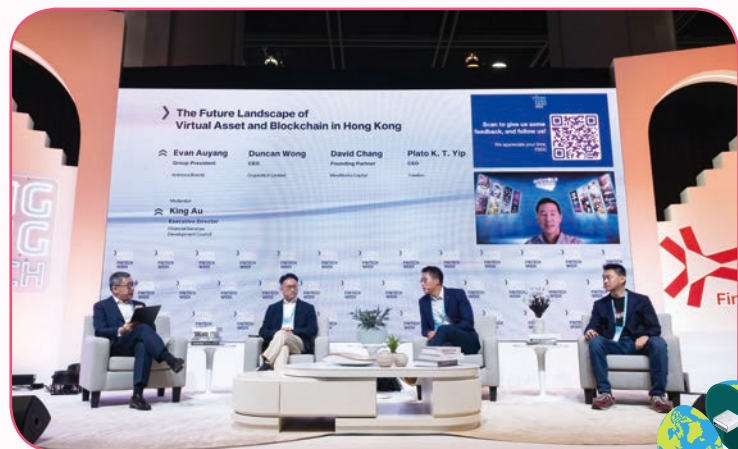
市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

香港金融科技周2022

金發局於2022年10月31日在香港金融科技周舉辦題為「香港數字資產與區塊鏈行業的未來願景」的討論環節。金發局區景麟博士主持專家小組討論，參與講者包括Animoca Brands歐陽紀浚先生、概念資本張瑞祺先生、區塊鏈科技公司王世松先生以及Treelion葉廣濤先生，就香港如何可以透過主動監管框架把握好Web 3.0、非同質化代幣(「NFT」)及區塊鏈帶來的機遇，發表了真知灼見。

Hong Kong FinTech Week 2022

The FSDC hosted a panel session titled “The Future Landscape of Virtual Asset and Blockchain in Hong Kong” at the Hong Kong FinTech Week on 31 October 2022. Dr King Au of the FSDC moderated an expert panel comprising Mr Evan Auyang of Animoca Brands, Mr David Chang of Mindworks, Mr Duncan Wong of CryptoBLK and Mr Plato Yip of Treelion. The panel provided insightful comments on how Hong Kong could take advantages of the exciting opportunities of Web 3.0, non-fungible token (“NFT”), and blockchain with a proactive regulatory framework.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金發局主辦的活動

金發局舉辦了六場「業界交流系列」網上研討會，以推廣其研究報告和領導思維，合共吸引逾1,000人參加。

活動日誌

2022/23年度主辦及參與的市場推廣活動包括：

Events Hosted by FSDC

The FSDC hosted six webinars under the “Industry Exchange Series” to promote its research papers and thought leadership, which attracted more than 1,000 participants in total.

Calendar of Events

Promotional event organised and participated by the FSDC in 2022/23 included:

 22/4/2022

地球日論壇2022

Earth Forum 2022

主題：	香港氣候交易所前景可期 冀發揮區域性引領作用
Topic:	The Global Rise of Carbon Trading & A Carbon Trading Exchange for Hong Kong
主持:	金發局區景麟博士
Moderator:	Dr King Au, FSDC
講者：	波士頓諮詢公司陳威震先生 區塊科技公司王世松博士 China Carbon Market Centre段茂盛教授 香港交易所蘇盈盈女士 聯合國環境規劃署金融倡議中國郭沛源博士 財經事務及庫務局副局長陳浩濂先生 中國節能環保(香港)投資楊巍先生 金發局李律仁先生 香港綠色金融協會馬駿博士 SGS香港通用檢測認證關靜儀女士 香港地球之友葉廣濤先生 中國環境科學研究院陽平堅博士



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

Speakers:

Mr. David Chan, Boston Consulting Group (BCG)
Dr Duncan Wong, CryptoBLK
Dr Duan Maosheng, China Carbon Market Centre
Ms Glenda So, Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited
Dr Guo Pei Yuan, UNEP FI in China
Mr Joseph Chan, Under Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury
Mr Kevin Yang Wei, CECEP Environmental Consulting Group
Mr Laurence Li, FSDC
Dr Ma Jun, Hong Kong Green Finance
Ms Miranda Kwan, SGS Hong Kong
Mr Plato K. T. Yip, Friends of the Earth (HK)
Dr Yang Pingjian, Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences (CRAES)



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 27/4/2022

主題:	倫敦City Week 2022 London City Week 2022
Topic:	金融科技在香港及大灣區的機遇 Fintech Opportunities in Hong Kong and Greater Bay Area
主持 :	金發局區景麟博士 <i>Dr King Au, FSDC</i>
Moderator:	財經事務及庫務局局長許正宇先生 橋彼道聯合陳盛源先生 空中雲匯張杰克先生 紅棗科技有限公司何亦凡先生
講者:	
Speakers:	<i>Mr Christopher Hui, Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury</i> <i>Mr Andy Chan, Qupital</i> <i>Mr Jack Zhang, Airwallex</i> <i>Mr Yifan He, Red Date Technology</i>

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 24/5/2022

主題：

Topic:

講者：

BSN香港峰會

BSN Hong Kong Summit

從這裡構建下一代互聯網

Building the Next Generation of the Internet from Here

ConsenSys, Charles d’Haussy先生

區塊鏈科技公司王世松博士

裕承科金有限公司劉富榮先生

高盛銀行Felix Yip先生

亞洲數字藝術博覽會 Gillian Howard女士

邊界智能科技曹恒女士

數智節點科技Jay Law先生

Kenetic朱沛宗先生

思特沃克冷傑先生

財經事務及庫務局副局長陳浩濂先生

Prosperity7 Ventures 張柏舟先生

Hyperledger Foundation, Julian Gordon先生

金發局區景麟博士

區塊鏈服務網絡發展聯盟譚敏女士

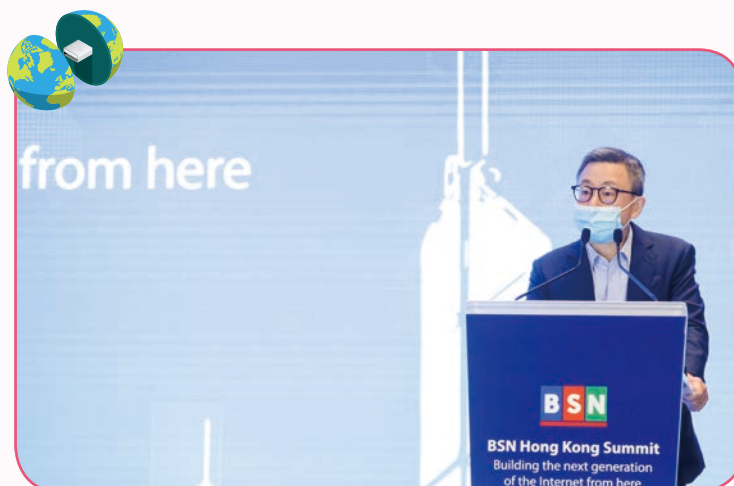
Neptune Digital, 陳文理先生

CloudSigma, Robert Jenkin先生

紅棗科技有限公司Tim Bailey先生

亞馬遜雲端運算服務張俠博士

紅棗科技有限公司何亦凡先生



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

Speakers:

Mr Charles d’Haussy, ConsenSys
Dr Duncan Wong, CryptoBLK
Mr Eddie FW Lau, ARTA TechFin
Mr Felix Yip, Goldman Sachs
Ms Gillian Howard, Digital Art Fair Asia
Ms Harriet Cao, Bianjie AI
Mr Jay Law, digiXnode Technology
Mr Jehan Chu, Kenetic
Mr Jie Leng, Thoughtworks
Mr Joseph Chan, Under Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury
Mr Joe Chang, Prosperity7 Ventures
Mr Julian Gordon, Hyperledger Foundation
Dr King Au, FSDC
Ms Min Tan, BSN Development Association
Mr Neil Tan, Neptune Digital
Mr Robert Jenkin, CloudSigma
Mr Tim Bailey, Red Date Technology
Dr Xia Zhang, AWS
Mr Yifan He, Red Date Technology



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 25/5/2022

主題：

Topic:

主持：

Moderator:

講者：

Speakers:

金發局業界交流系列網上研討會

FSDC Industry Exchange Series Webinar

香港資產及財富管理 促進行業進一步發展的稅務建議

Asset and Wealth Management in Hong Kong – Tax Recommendations towards Further Development

金發局董一岳博士

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

金發局包迪雲先生

金發局何潤恒先生

金發局葉招桂芳女士

金發局區景麟博士

Mr Darren Bowdern, FSDC

Mr Rex Ho, FSDC

Ms Florence Yip, FSDC

Dr King Au, FSDC



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 27/5/2022

主題：

Topic:

主持：

Moderator:

講者：

Speakers:

緊密合作與夥伴關係的崛起

Resilience and Vibrancy: Hong Kong, Malaysia and the ASEAN

通過更緊密的協作和夥伴關係變得更強大

Emerging Stronger with Closer Collaboration and Partnership

Ravi Ranganathan Kittane先生

Mr Ravi Ranganathan Kittane

忠意集團里奧納先生

友邦馬來西亞行Ben Ng先生

螞蟻科技集團陳婉真女士

戈壁創投聯合Thomas G. Tsao先生

Mr Robert Leonardi, Generali Insurance

Mr Ben Ng, AIA Malaysia

Ms Jennifer Tan, Ant Group

Mr Thomas G. Tsao, Gobi Partners

 27/5/2022

主持：

Moderator:

講者：

影響力投資論壇(由亞洲家族辦公室協會、金發局及全球影響力投資聯盟主辦)

Impact Investing Forum Organised by Association of Family Office in Asia, FSDC and GIIN

金發局區景麟博士

Dr King Au, FSDC

Earthcare Foundation林清揚女士

Earthcare Group, Andrew Barlian先生

亞洲家族辦公室協會鍾登輝先生

Cambridge Associates何美玲女士

亞洲家族辦公室協會潘智力先生

亞洲家族辦公室協會羅孟君博士

財經事務及庫務局副局長陳浩濂先生

可持續金融倡議翁景荃女士

荷寶可持續投資Laura Bosch女士

奧傑全球Leonie Kelly女士

全球影響力投資網絡Maud Savary-Mornet女士

Earthcare Group葛勇先生

香港科技大學和亞洲家族企業與創業研究中心彭倩教授

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

Speakers:

Ms Ada Lam, Earthcare Foundation
Mr Andrew Barlian, Earthcare Group
Mr Cliff Cheng, Association of Family Offices in Asia
Ms Edwina Ho, Cambridge Associates
Mr Eric Poon, Association of Family Offices in Asia
Dr Eva Law, Association of Family Offices in Asia
Mr Joseph Chan, Under Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury
Ms Katy Yung, Sustainable Finance Initiative (SFi)
Ms Laura Bosch, Robeco
Ms Leonie Kelly, Ogier Global
Ms Maud Savary-Mornet, GIIN
Mr Walter Ge, Earthcare Group
Professor Winnie Peng, Tanoto Center for Asian Family Business and HKUST



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 11/7/2022

主題:

Topic:

講者:

Speakers:

記者會 – 金發局發表2021/22年報

Press Conference – FSDC published Annual Report 2021/22

金發局發表2021/22年報

FSDC Published Annual Report 2021/22

金發局李律仁先生

金發局丁晨女士

金發局黃子遜女士

金發局黃元山先生

金發局韋安祖先生

金發局區景麟博士

金發局董一岳博士

Mr Laurence Li, FSDC

Ms Ding Chen, FSDC

Ms Winnie Wong, FSDC


Mr Stephen Wong, FSDC

Mr Andrew Weir, FSDC

Dr King Au, FSDC

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 29/8/2022

主題:

Topic:

主持:

Moderator:

講者:

Speakers:

金發局業界交流系列網上研討會

FSDC Industry Exchange Series Webinar

提高市場流動性的觀察報告

Observations on Market Liquidity Enhancement

金發局董一岳博士

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

金發局丁晨女士

金發局Jonathan Finney先生

金發局房東明先生

金發局區景麟博士

Ms Ding Chen, FSDC

Mr Jonathan Finney, FSDC

Mr Thomas Fang, FSDC

Dr King Au, FSDC

 7/9/2022

主題:

Topic:

主持:

Moderator:

講者:

Speakers:

金發局業界交流系列網上研討會

FSDC Industry Exchange Series Webinar

鞏固香港作為亞洲優秀私人財富管理樞紐的地位

Cementing Hong Kong's Role as a Premier Private Wealth Management Hub in Asia

金發局董一岳博士

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

金發局林俊明先生

金發局馬雪文先生

金發局石軒宇先生

金發局區景麟博士


Mr Jeremy Dinshaw Lam, FSDC

Mr Mark Shipman, FSDC

Mr Peter Stein, FSDC

Dr King Au, FSDC

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 29/9/2022

主題:

Topic:

主持:

Moderator:

講者:

Speakers:

金發局業界交流系列網上研討會

FSDC Industry Exchange Series Webinar

中國家族辦公室報告2022

China Family Office Report 2022

金發局董一岳博士

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

金發局高皓博士

金發局區景麟博士

金發局何潤恒先生

Dr Hao Gao, FSDC

Dr King Au, FSDC

Mr Rex Ho, FSDC



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 1/11/2022

香港金融科技周2022

Hong Kong Fintech Week 2022

主題： 香港數字資產與區塊鏈行業的未來願景
Topic: The Future Landscape of Virtual Asset and Blockchain in Hong Kong
主持： 金發局區景麟博士
Moderator: Dr King Au, FSDC
講者： 概念資本張瑞祺先生
區塊鏈科技公司王世松博士
Animoca Brands歐陽杞浚先生
Treelion葉廣濤先生
Speakers Mr David Chang, Mindworks
Dr Duncan Wong, CryptoBLK
Mr Evan Auyang, Animoca Brands
Mr Plato Yip, Treelion

 30/11/2022

香港 • 以色列合作工作坊系列

Hong Kong-Israel Collaboration Workshop Series

主題： 生命與健康領域：從初創企業版圖到數字醫療科技
Topic: Life Sciences and Healthcare – From “start-up nation” to “digital health” nation
主持： Alvarium, Peter Golovsky先生
Moderator: Mr Peter Golovsky, Alvarium
講者： 復星資本旗艦基金陳兆輝先生
以色列駐香港及澳門總領事Amir Lati先生
Sanara Capital & Sanara Ventures, Assaf Barnea先生
CVAid Medical, Danny Farin先生
MedAware, Gidi Stein先生
財經事務及庫務局副局長陳浩濂先生
創新科技及工業局副局長張曼莉女士
復銳醫療科技方前厲女士
特拉維夫大學Djerassi 技術研究所和以色列 Rare Genomics Institute, Noam Shomron 教授

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

Speakers:

Mr Alan Chen, Fosun Capital Flagship Fund

Mr Amir Lati, Consul General of Israel, Hong Kong and Macau

Mr Assaf Barnea, Sanara Capital & Sanara Ventures

Mr Danny Farin, CVAid Medical

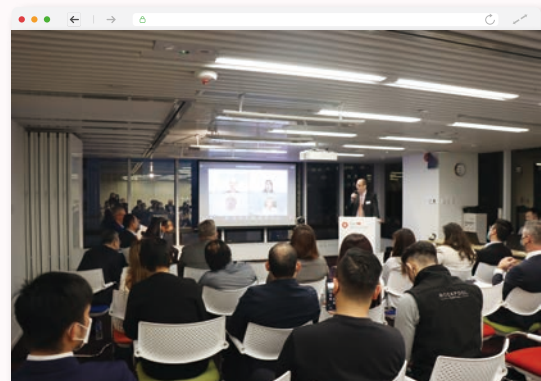
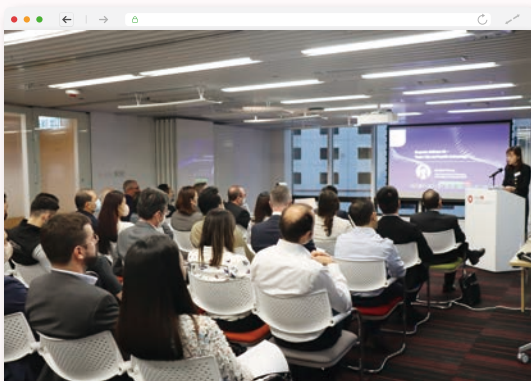
Mr Gidi Stein, MedAware

Mr Joseph Chan, Under Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury

Ms Lillian Cheong, Under Secretary for Innovation, Technology, and Industry

Ms Qianli Fang, Sisram Medical

*Prof Noam Shomron, Tel Aviv University, Djerassi Institute of Technology
and the Rare Genomics Institute – Israel*



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 9/12/2022

主題:

Topic:

主持:

Moderator:

講者:

Speakers:

金發局業界交流系列網上研討會

FSDC Industry Exchange Series Webinar

連接數據：將香港打造為跨境金融數據樞紐

Connecting Data: Establishing Hong Kong as a Cross-Boundary Financial Data Hub

金發局董一岳博士

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

金發局王玥女士

金發局陳磊明先生

金發局區景麟博士

金發局季瑞華先生

Ms Lareina Wang, FSDC

Mr Leiming Chen, FSDC

Dr King Au, FSDC

Mr William Gee, FSDC

 12/1/2023

主題:

Topic:

主持:

Moderator:

講者:

Speakers:

亞洲金融論壇 2023

Asian Financial Forum 2023

數據是新石油：國際視角

Data is the New Oil: An International Perspective

金發局丁晨女士

Ms Ding Chen, FSDC

螞蟻科技集團陳婉真女士

財經事務及庫務局副局長陳浩濂先生

金發局區景麟博士

TheCityUK, Miles Celic 先生

Ms Jennifer Tan, Ant Group

Mr Joseph Chan, Under Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury

Dr King Au, FSDC

Mr Miles Celic, TheCityUK

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

 2/2/2023

金發局業界交流系列網上研討會

FSDC Industry Exchange Series Webinar

主題:

碳中和之路：香港在把握碳市場機遇中的角色

Topic:

Road to Carbon Neutrality: Hong Kong's Role in Capturing the Rise of Carbon Market Opportunities

主持:

金發局董一岳博士

Moderator:

Dr Rocky Tung, FSDC

講者:

中國銀河國際金融控股有限公司李栩然博士

SGS 香港通用檢測認證有限公司關靜儀女士

畢馬威中國吳柏年先生

灣區資本有限公司主席陳浩華博士

Speakers:

Dr Ivan Li, China Galaxy International Financial Holdings Limited

Ms Miranda Kwan, SGS Hong Kong Limited

Mr Pat-nie Woo, KPMG China

Dr Terence Chan, Bay Area Capital Partners Limited

 23/2/2023

慶祝瑞士商會在香港的卓越成就活動

Celebrating Swiss Business Excellence in Hong Kong

主題:

瑞士商會成立40週年暨瑞士－香港商業大獎

Topic:

40th Anniversary of Swiss Chamber of Commerce & Swiss – Hong Kong Business Awards

講者:

商務及經濟發展局副局長陳百里博士

瑞士駐華大使Jürg Burri先生

瑞士駐香港總領事館總領事Rolf Frei先生

*Swiss Serial Explorer, Psychiatrist, and Environmentalist, Bertrand Piccard*博士

Speakers:

Dr Bernard Chan Pak-Li, Under Secretary for Commerce and Economic Development

Mr Jürg Burri, Ambassador of Switzerland to China

Mr Rolf Frei, Consul General, Consulate General of Switzerland in Hong Kong

Dr Bertrand Piccard, Swiss Serial Explorer, Psychiatrist, and Environmentalist

市場推廣

MARKET PROMOTION

演講活動

除了舉辦活動外，金發局的發言人亦獲邀在逾70場由本地及海外不同機構舉辦的行業活動中發表演講和分享見解。

講者：金發局主席李律仁先生

Speaking Opportunities

In addition to organizing activities, the FSDC's spokespersons were invited to speak and share insights at more than 70 industry events organised by different local and overseas organisations.

Speaker: Mr Laurence Li, Chairman, FSDC

日期 Date	活動名稱 Event Name
13/7/2022	家庭影響研討會 Family Impact Symposium
12/8/2022	香港特許金融分析師學會30週年晚宴 CFA Society Hong Kong 30th Anniversary Gala Dinner
24/8/2022	於Pacific Pension Institute致辭 Speaking Opportunity in Pacific Pension Institute
21/9/2022	香港董事學會銀禧慶典－董事論壇2022：從韌性到可持續性 The HKIoD Silver Jubilee Celebration – Directors' Conference 2022: From Resilience to Sustainability
23/9/2022	香港公司治理公會－第13屆雙年度企業管治會議2022 The Hong Kong Chartered Governance Institute – 13th Biennial Corporate Governance Conference (CGC) 2022
21/10/2022	私人財富管理公會年度財富管理峰會 PWMA Annual Wealth Management Summit
29/10/2022	中國國際金融30人論壇 China International Finance 30 Forum
8/12/2022	《香港01》經濟高峰論壇2022研討會 HK01 Economic Summit Forum 2022
10/12/2022	《2022週年會議：管治開新篇之碳中和及董事局多元化》 Annual Conference 2022: A New Era in Governance: Carbon Neutrality and Board Diversity

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

講者：金發局行政總監區景麟博士

Speaker: Dr King Au, Executive Director, FSDC

日期 Date	活動名稱 Event Name
30/4/2022	香港大專商學生聯會第38屆就職典禮 Hong Kong Federation of Business Students – The 38th Inauguration Ceremony
4/5/2022	香港英商會網上研討會：香港上市市場近期發展 BritCham Webinar: Recent Developments in Hong Kong Listed Markets
31/5/2022	新城財經台主辦「大灣區保險業大獎2022 – 香港站」 Metro Finance GBA Insurance Awards 2022 - HK Region
8/6/2022	香港科技大學爐邊會談 – 金融科技發展 HKUST Fireside Chat on Fintech Development
10/6/2022	美國國際學校高中生實地考察 Field Trip for the AIS High Schoolers
30/6/2022	香港特許金融分析師學會30週年短片系列 CFAHK 30th Anniversary Video Clip Series
3/8/2022	香港證券及投資學會網上研討會 HKSI Institute Webinar
9/9/2022	亞洲金融科技師學會5週年專訪 Interview for IFTA 5th Anniversary
15/9/2022	香港歐洲商務協會大灣區網上研討會 EuroCham GBA Webinar
19/9/2022	香港歐洲商務協會可持續金融工作組啟動活動：Hong Kong's Got ESG Talent SFWG Launch Event: Hong Kong's Got ESG Talent
20/9/2022	香港獨立非執行董事協會2022年網上國慶活動 The Hong Kong Independent Non-Executive Director Association National Day Online Activity 2022
23/9/2022	香港中文大學大中華企業可持續發展指數(GCBSI)會議 CUHK – Greater China Business Sustainability Index (GCBSI) Conference
12/10/2022	信安ESG午餐會2022 Principal ESG Luncheon 2022
13/10/2022	香港商報「專業金融機構服務大獎2022」頒獎典禮 Hong Kong Commercial Daily 2022 Professional Financial Institution Services Awards Presentation Ceremony
17/10/2022	《專資Channel》第二輯「望遠鏡」特輯專訪 Hong Kong Professionals and Senior Executives Association “HKPASEA Channel” Second Series of “Telescope” Interview

市場推廣

MARKET PROMOTION

日期 Date	活動名稱 Event Name
20/10/2022	香港ESG報告大獎 Hong Kong ESG Reporting Awards
25/10/2022	《慶祝香港回歸25週年「習近平主席重要講話對香港金融市場的機遇」》宣講會 Seminar on Celebrating the 25th Anniversary of Hong Kong's Return to China "The Opportunities of President Xi Jinping's Important Speech for Hong Kong's Financial Market"
1/11/2022	香港金融科技周2022 – 環境、社會及管治為大灣區帶來的機遇與挑戰 The Hong Kong FinTech Week 2022 – The Opportunities and Challenges ESG Brings to GBA
7/11/2022	2022亞洲量化與指數投資洞見峰會 Asian Quantitative & Indexed Investment Insights Forum 2022
25/11/2022	2022 ACCA粵港澳大灣區CFO峰會 ACCA Greater Bay Area CFO Summit 2022
25/11/2022	香港理工大學客席講座 Guest Lecture at PolyU
28/11/2022	專業服務協進支援計劃X香港理工大學可持續經濟與創業金融中心2022會議 「理大ESG及可持續金融能力建設暨人才峰會」 PASS X PolyU CESEF Center 2022 Conference "PolyU ESG and Sustainable Finance Capability Building and Talent Summit"
1/12/2022	TADS Awards 2022頒獎典禮 "TADS Awards 2022" Awards Presentation Ceremony
12/12/2022	香港渣打銀行財庫領袖論壇2022 SCB HK Treasury Leadership Forum 2022
10/1/2023	國際參與 – 世界國際金融中心聯盟代表團@亞洲金融論壇2023 – 主題：香港作為國際金融中心 International Engagement – WAIFC Delegation @AFF 2023 – Topic: Hong Kong as an IFC
14/1/2023	2023香港哈佛商學院協會主題會議 2023 HBSAHK Signature Conference
9/2/2023	2023年新春團拜及春茗 2023 Chinese New Year Gathering and Spring Dinner
17/2/2023	BSN夥伴會議 BSN Partner Conference
23/2/2023	香港退休計劃協會活動 – 大灣區 – 香港退休人士的目的地 HKRSA event – The Greater Bay Area – A Destination for Hong Kong Retirees

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

講者：金發局政策研究總監及主管董一岳博士

Speaker: Dr Rocky Tung, Director and Head of Policy Research, FSDC

日期 Date	活動名稱 Event Name
26/4/2022	ESG與大灣區崛起：保險業的機遇 The Rise of ESG and GBA: Opportunities for the Insurance Industry
28/4/2022	亞洲應對氣候變化企業聯盟(A4CR)記者招待會 Press Conference Asian Corporate Coalition for Climate Change Resilience (A4CR)
4/5/2022	Bloomberg Quantamental Exchange: Join the launch Bloomberg Quantamental Exchange: Join the launch
17/5/2022	青春夢想同向同行大灣區青年專業交流系列 Youth Dream Seminar Series – GBA Young Professionals Exchange Series
19/5/2022	香港中文大學講座 – 香港金融服務業的發展 Lecture for CUHK – Hong Kong's Financial Services Industry Development
1/6/2022	香港科技大學管理學生會第31屆就職典禮2022/2023 The 31st Inauguration Ceremony of Management Students' Association, HKUSTSU, Session 2022/2023
14/6/2022	香港監管科技協會氣候風險網上研討會 Climate Risk Webinar by RegTech Association of Hong Kong
22/6/2022	香港中文大學商學院綠色金融小組討論 Panel Discussion About Green Finance, CUHK Business School
15/7/2022	MBA金融政策市政廳 – 董一岳博士 MBA Financial Policy Townhall with Rocky Tung
27/7/2022	南華早報China Conference: Hong Kong 2022 China Conference: Hong Kong 2022
30/8/2022	香港精算學會人工智能會議2022 ASHK AI Conference 2022
17/9/2022	聯校可持續發展與ESG比賽2022 Joint School Sustainability and ESG Competition 2022
20/9/2022	灣區企業可持續發展大獎2022 GBA Corporate Sustainability Awards 2022
27/10/2022	畢馬威活動 – 為中國經理在香港設立公司 KPMG Event – Setting Up in HK for Chinese Managers
7/11/2022	香港中文大學Master Class CUHK Master Class
8/11/2022	香港證券業協會成立43週年慶典暨「金融科技與我們同行」座談會 43rd Anniversary of Hong Kong Securities Association and Fintech Forum
15/11/2022	澳洲會計師公會會員活動 CPA Australia's Member Event

市場推廣

MARKET PROMOTION

日期 Date	活動名稱 Event Name
16/11/2022	安永另類基金研討會2022 EY Alternative Fund Symposium 2022
29/11/2022	Next Generation晚餐活動 Next Generation Dinner Event
1/12/2022	香港經濟峰會2023 Hong Kong Economic Summit 2023
2/12/2022	香港中文大學客席講座 Guest Lecture in CUHK
3/12/2022	國際金融論壇(IFF) 2022年會 International Finance Forum (IFF) 2022 Annual Meeting
6/12/2022	FinanceAsia中國固定收益峰會2022 FinanceAsia's China Fixed Income Summit 2022
8/12/2022	碳中和論壇 Carbon Neutrality Forum
12/12/2022	ESG領先企業大獎2022 ESG Leading Enterprise Awards 2022
12/12/2022	Animoca Brands黑客馬拉松 Animoca Brands's Hackathon
13/12/2022	香港理工大學金融科技數碼資產智庫就職典禮暨數碼資產產業論壇 PolyU FinTech Digital Assets Think Tank Inauguration cum Digital Assets Industry Forum
15/12/2022	香港商界會計師協會研討會 Hong Kong Business Accountants Association Seminar
14/3/2023	Bloomberg Carbon Network：香港碳交易活動 Bloomberg Carbon Network: HK Carbon Trading Event
17/3/2023	澳洲會計師公會會員活動 CPA Australia's Member Event
21/3/2023	接受煤氣公司ESG廣播節目訪問(商業電台) Interview with Towngas ESG Broadcast Programme on CRHK
30/3/2023	廉政公署：銀行管理專業反貪污培訓 ICAC: Professional Anti-corruption Training in Banking Management

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

內容行銷

在內容行銷方面，金發局善用多媒體，包括信息圖表、影片和電子報刊，以故事敘述方式加強對全球受眾的宣傳效果。本年度的主要項目包括「香港成功故事短片系列」、「金融時報數碼內容合作夥伴」和「金發局新聞匯」。

香港成功故事短片系列

香港成功故事短片是根據在香港擁有重大業務的企業家之成功故事而製作的一系列宣傳短片，旨在加強香港作為國際金融中心和商業樞紐的形象。短片以故事敘述方式，配上故事主角的真實經歷，展示香港在吸引金融服務業企業家方面的獨特優勢。

Content Marketing

In respect of content marketing, the FSDC made good use of multimedia including infographics, videos and e-newsletters to enhance the publicity impact on global audience through the story-telling approach. Major projects for the year included the Hong Kong Success Story Video Series, Financial Times Digital Content Partnership and the FSDC Newsroom.

Hong Kong Success Story Video Series

Hong Kong Success Story Video Series are promotional videos produced based on the success stories of entrepreneurs who have a significant presence in Hong Kong with a view to reinforcing the city's image as an international finance centre and business hub. The videos used a storytelling approach with personal touch to showcase Hong Kong's uniqueness in attracting entrepreneurs in the financial services industry, with the living proof of values and attributes obtained from the characters.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

已發佈的短片：

Published videos:

故事主角

Main Characters

DLP Piper香港辦公室管理合夥人、全球房地產部門聯席主席
Susheela Rivers女士

Ms Susheela Rivers, Managing Partner Hong Kong Office, Co-Chair Global Real Estate Sector, DLP Piper

短片標題

Video Titles

綠色環保的女士

The Lady in Green

主要信息

Key Messages

香港被視為亞洲的國際法律服務之都，一直在支持和推動ESG方面不斷作出貢獻和實施多項措施。

Hong Kong is widely regarded as the international legal service capital of Asia, and it has been making continuous contributions and implementing various initiatives to support and promote ESG practices.

已完成拍攝並正進行剪接的短片：

Video with filming finished and editing in progress:

私人財富管理公會行政總裁及董事總經理石軒宇先生

Mr Peter Stein, CEO and Managing Director, Private Wealth Management Association

萬花筒般的機會

A Kaleidoscope of opportunities

香港作為國際金融中心，為外籍人士提供了多種在這裡發展事業及追求專業目標的機會。

As an international financial centre, Hong Kong offers numerous opportunities for expats to build their careers and pursue their professional goals.

香港英商會前任主席、渣打銀行董事總經理白彼得先生

Mr Peter Burnett, Immediate Past Chairman, British Chamber of Commerce; Senior Managing Director, Standard Chartered Bank

美學傑作

The Aesthetic Masterpiece

香港的金融穩定有賴於其穩健的銀行體系，全球百大銀行中有70多家在這裡設有分支機構，超過29家跨國銀行在這裡設有區域總部。

Hong Kong's financial stability is underpinned by its robust banking system, with over 70 of the largest 100 banks in the world having a presence and more than 29 multinational banks having regional headquarters here.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金融時報數碼內容合作夥伴

金發局與金融時報合作，通過贊助內容推廣其領導思維，並透過這間國際媒體的數碼平台接觸世界不同角落更廣泛的讀者。金發局旨在利用金融時報的資深讀者群體，在其市場推廣中創造宣傳協同效應。

此次合作的主題是「敏捷與連接：香港金融的未來」。隨著金融業的數碼化、重心傾向ESG，以及與大灣區的深度融合，香港的金融體系已經釋放出新的可能性。隨著香港進一步加強其在財富管理、金融科技、ESG以及與內地和世界其他地區的聯繫方面的專業知識，今次合作探索了香港作為國際金融中心的未來。當中共有八位行業領袖獲邀為文章貢獻他們的見解，並就以上四個主題提供寶貴的觀點。

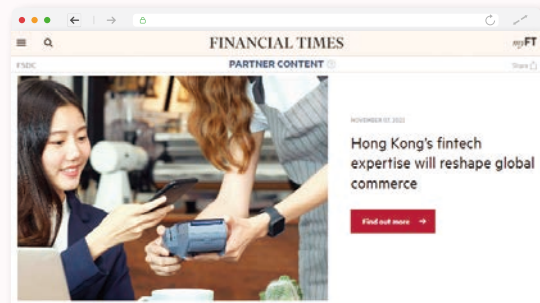
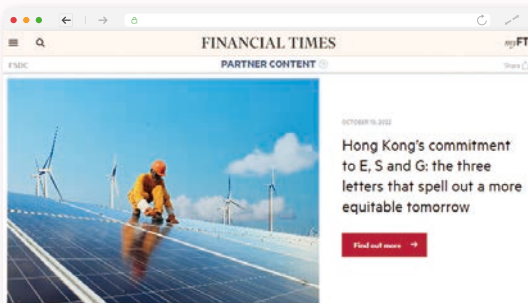
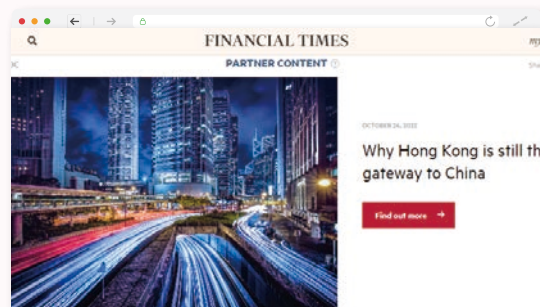
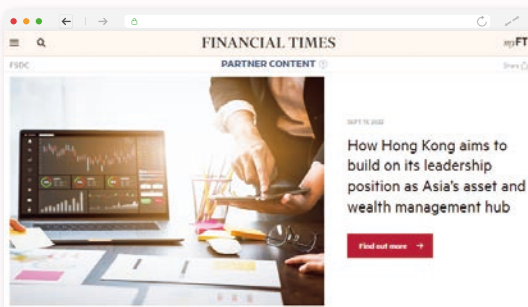
除了在金融時報網站上刊登文章外，相關內容亦在金發局及金融時報社交媒體平台上得到更大的推廣，瀏覽總人次超過700萬。

Financial Times Digital Content Partnership

The FSDC partnered with the Financial Times to promote its thought leadership through sponsored content, reaching a wider audience worldwide via the global media's digital platform. By leveraging the Financial Times' readership of sophisticated audiences, the FSDC aimed to create promotional synergies among its marketing efforts.

The key theme of this partnership was "Agility & Connectivity: Hong Kong's Financial Future". With the digitalization of the financial industry, the pivot to ESG, and greater integration with the Greater Bay Area, new possibilities have been unleashed for Hong Kong's financial system. This partnership explored what lies ahead for Hong Kong as an international financial center, as the city has further strengthened its expertise in wealth management, fintech, ESG, and Connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world. Eight industry leaders were invited to contribute their insights to the articles, providing valuable perspectives on these four key topics.

In addition to featuring the articles on the Financial Times website, the content has also been amplified on the FSDC and Financial Times social media platforms, resulting in a total digital impression of more than 7 million.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

已發佈的文章：
Published articles:

環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

香港在E、S、G三方面的承諾：讓明天更加公平合理的三個英文字母
Hong Kong's commitment to E, S and G: the three letters that spell out a more equitable tomorrow

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港有望成為亞洲首屈一指的ESG投資樞紐，充分利用其穩定的銀行業及金融服務業、強大的國際聯繫以及對法治的遵守。
- Hong Kong is poised to be Asia's premier ESG investment hub, leveraging its stable banking and financial services sectors, strong international connections, and adherence to the rule of law.
- 香港監管機構對ESG和綠色金融採取協調一致的方法，成立跨機構督導小組以確保最佳國際標準和治理。
- Hong Kong's regulators have adopted a coordinated approach to ESG and green finance, with a cross-agency steering group established to ensure the best international standards and governance.
- ESG投資正在亞洲發展，預計未來幾年將出現大幅增長。
- ESG investing is gaining ground in Asia, with expected sharp growth in the coming years.
- 香港致力於能源行業以外的ESG，包括重工業、建築及地產，並正在加強其基礎設施，在其資本市場推廣ESG，並幫助制定全球標準及最佳實踐。
- Hong Kong is committed to ESG beyond the energy sector, including heavy industry, construction, and real estate, and is enhancing its infrastructure, promoting ESG in its capital markets, and helping to shape global standards and best practices.
- 香港創建了在線門戶網站、撥款計劃和主權綠色債券，以支持ESG投資並為市場上的綠色債券產品設定基準。
- Hong Kong has created online portals, grant schemes, and sovereign green bonds to support ESG investment and set benchmarks for green bond products in the market.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金融科技 Fintech

標題 Title

香港的金融科技專長將重塑全球商業
Hong Kong's fintech expertise will reshape
global commerce

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港為金融科技發展提供了一個充滿活力的平台，擁有深厚的金融人才儲備、廣泛的投資者基礎以及政府對初創企業創新的支持。
- Hong Kong provides a dynamic platform for fintech development, with a deep pool of financial talent, broad base of investors, and the Government's support for start-up innovation.
- 香港可靠的基礎設施和於早期已採用數碼支付是其作為金融科技樞紐的成功關鍵。
- Hong Kong's reliable infrastructure and early adoption of digital payments have been key to its success as a fintech hub.
- 香港政府積極支持金融科技發展和監管科技，將其視為金融業的主要增長動力。
- The Hong Kong Government actively supports fintech development and regulatory technology, recognising it as a key growth driver for the financial sector.
- 金融科技對香港金融體系的影響預計在未來會更加顯著，因為全球百大銀行中有70多家在這裡設有分支機構，其對香港GDP總量的貢獻近四分之一，提供超過25萬個工作崗位。(截至2022年10月的數據)
- Fintech's impact on Hong Kong's financial system is forecast to be even more significant in the future, given the city's position as home to 70 of the world's top 100 banks and its contribution of nearly a quarter of Hong Kong's total GDP and accounting for more than a quarter-million jobs. (Data as of October 2022)

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

資產及財富管理 Asset and Wealth Management

標題 Title

香港如何鞏固其作為亞洲資產及財富管理樞紐的領導地位

How Hong Kong aims to build on its leadership position as Asia's asset and wealth management hub

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港是亞洲最大的資產及財富管理樞紐，擁有高度集中的投資專業人士、諮詢業務及私人銀行。
- Hong Kong is Asia's top asset and wealth management hub, boasting a high concentration of investment professionals, advisory businesses, and private banks.
- 香港的成功歸功於其穩固的法律網絡、穩健的監管環境和國際人才基礎。
- Hong Kong's success is due to its solid legal network, robust regulatory environment, and international talent base.
- 香港是通往內地投資機會的門戶，已推出粵港澳大灣區跨境理財通、港股通和債券通等計劃以滿足跨境需求。
- Hong Kong is a gateway to investment opportunities in the Mainland and has introduced schemes like GBA Wealth Management Connect, Stock Connect, and Bond Connect to meet cross-boundary demand.
- 香港正在探索新的基金結構、稅收優惠和補貼，以支持服務公司，包括家族辦公室。
- Hong Kong is exploring new fund structures, tax concessions, and subsidies to support service companies, including family offices.
- 行業面臨地緣政治變化、人才招聘以及平衡投資者保護與市場創新等挑戰。
- The sector faces challenges such as geopolitical tensions, talent sourcing, and balancing investor protection with market innovation.
- 行業需要擁抱數碼化、ESG、新經濟和顛覆性科技以滿足客戶的需求。
- The industry needs to embrace digitalisation, ESG, the new economy, and disruptive technologies to meet clients' demands.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

與內地和世界其他地區的聯繫 Connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world

標題 Title

為甚麼香港仍然扮演著連通中國的角色
Why Hong Kong is still the gateway to
China

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港與內地的監管融合涉及多個持份者，涵蓋金融監管框架、結算、風險管理和銷售分配。
- Convergence of regulation between Hong Kong and the Mainland involves input from multiple stakeholders and covers financial regulatory framework, settlement, risk management, and sales distribution.
- 香港、澳門和內地的政府和監管機構之間的合作已經取得技術方面的發展。
- Collaboration between the Governments and regulators in Hong Kong, Macau, and the Mainland has yielded technology-related developments.
- 隨著大灣區的發展，香港作為通往內地的世界門戶的角色將得到提升，因為許多香港金融服務公司(包括其51%的金融科技公司)都希望擴展到該區。(截至2022年9月的數據)
- Hong Kong's role as the world's gateway to the Mainland will enjoy a boost with the development of the Greater Bay Area, as many Hong Kong financial services companies, including 51% of its fintech firms, are looking to expand into the area. (Data as of September 2022)
- 香港與內地市場的緊密聯繫使其成為投資者和中國企業發現價值的地方，吸引了那些從長遠角度理解和相信中國故事的人。香港與全球接軌亦為全球投資者帶來信心，使香港的金融體系更加穩健。
- Hong Kong's close ties with the Mainland market make it a place of value discovery for investors and Chinese companies, attracting those who understand and believe in the China story from a long-term perspective. The proximity also gives confidence to global investors, leading to an even more robust financial system in Hong Kong.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金發局新聞匯

金發局新聞匯旨在通過堅實的線上策略與全球受眾分享有關香港的正面消息，並通過社群聆聽、市場分析、內容收集及創作，以及在官方網站、領英、推特、微信等金發局平台上發佈來實現。這樣做旨在吸引及鼓勵世界各地的主要目標受眾與香港連繫起來，從而傳達並鞏固香港作為國際金融中心的地位。

截至2023年3月31日，我們已根據香港好故事、市場新聞和行業政策最新消息製作了112篇新聞匯簡短內容。其中，關於ESG的有24篇、金融科技26篇、資產與財富管理12篇、與內地及世界其他地區的聯繫29篇、香港作為國際中心及其他主題21篇。這些內容不僅通過金發局社交媒體渠道宣傳，還透過董事會和小組成員的專業網絡得到推廣，獲得目標受眾的關注，並對我們的帖子作出回應。

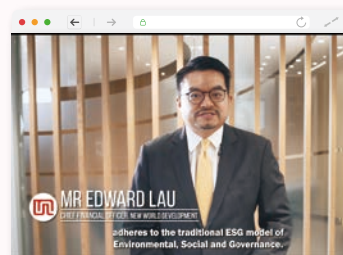
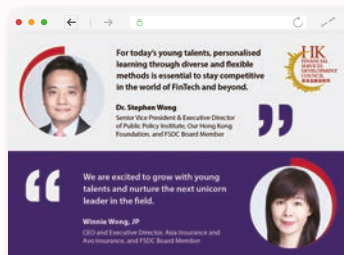
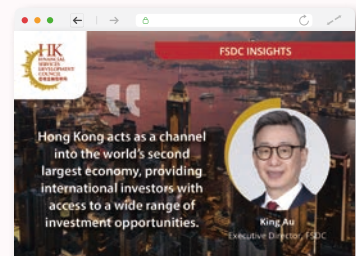
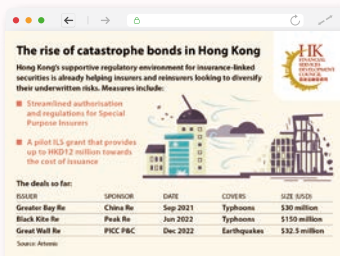
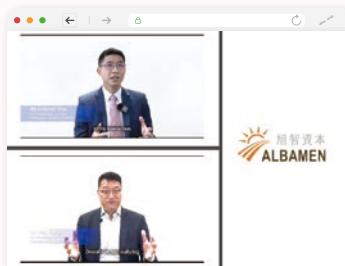
此外，我們還製作了25篇長文，以具深度篇幅和採訪視頻宣傳金發局的領導思維，並結合董事會和小組成員以及其他行業領袖分享的見解。每篇文章的關鍵信息如下。

FSDC Newsroom

The FSDC Newsroom aims to share positive news about Hong Kong with global audience through a solid digital strategy. This is achieved through social listening, market analysis, content sourcing and creation, and publishing output on the FSDC platforms such as the official website, LinkedIn, Twitter, WeChat, etc. The goal is to engage and motivate key target audience worldwide to connect with Hong Kong, communicating and reinforcing Hong Kong's position as an international financial center.

As of 31 March 2023, we have developed 112 pieces of short Newsroom content based on good stories in Hong Kong, market news, and updates on industry policy. Of these, 24 pieces focused on ESG, 26 on Fintech, 12 on asset and wealth management, 29 on connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world, and 21 on Hong Kong as an international center and other topics. They have been promoted not only through the FSDC's social media channels but also through the professional networks of Board and Committee members, gaining traction from the target audience with their reactions to our posts.

Furthermore, we have developed 25 pieces of long-form content to promote the FSDC's thought leadership, in the form of in-depth articles and interview videos, incorporating insights shared by Board and Committee members and other industry leaders. The key messages of each piece are stated below.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

已發佈的文章：
Published articles:

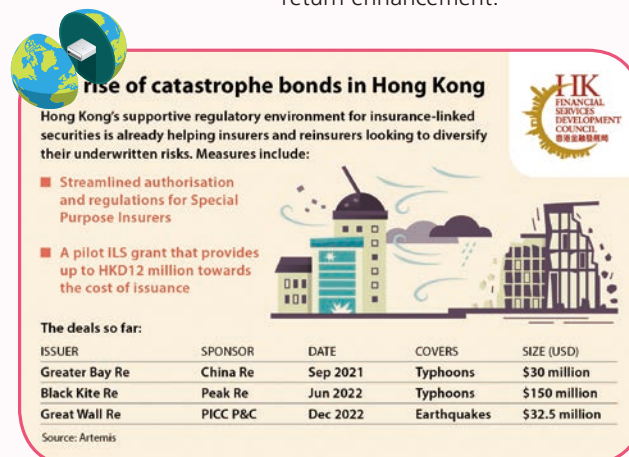
環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

香港巨災債券市場的下一步行動
The next step for Hong Kong's catastrophe
bond market

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港第三次成功發行保險聯結證券 – 一項提供地震再保險的巨災債券，推動香港發展成為國際風險管理中心。
- Hong Kong's development into an international risk management center has been boosted by the successful completion of its third issuance of insurance-linked securities ("ILS") – a catastrophe bond that provides earthquake reinsurance.
- 該交易在2022年最後一季進行，儘管那段時期對保險聯結證券發行而言充滿挑戰，但由於國際投資者的需求強烈，交易取得成功。
- The transaction took place in the final quarter of 2022, despite being a challenging period for ILS issuance, and was a success with the strong demand from international investors.
- 香港巨災債券市場的發展可與大灣區其他地方產生協同效應，在金融服務業以及風險管理和提高回報方面創造更多機會。
- The development of Hong Kong's catastrophe bond ("CAT bond") market could lead to synergies with other parts of the Greater Bay Area, creating more opportunities within the financial services industry, as well as in risk management and return enhancement.



Rise of catastrophe bonds in Hong Kong

Hong Kong's supportive regulatory environment for insurance-linked securities is already helping insurers and reinsurers looking to diversify their underwritten risks. Measures include:

- Streamlined authorisation and regulations for Special Purpose Insurers
- A pilot ILS grant that provides up to HKD12 million towards the cost of issuance

The deals so far:

ISSUER	SPONSOR	DATE	COVERS	SIZE (USD)
Greater Bay Re	China Re	Sep 2021	Typhoons	\$30 million
Black Kite Re	Peak Re	Jun 2022	Typhoons	\$150 million
Great Wall Re	PICC P&C	Dec 2022	Earthquakes	\$32.5 million

Source: Artemis

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

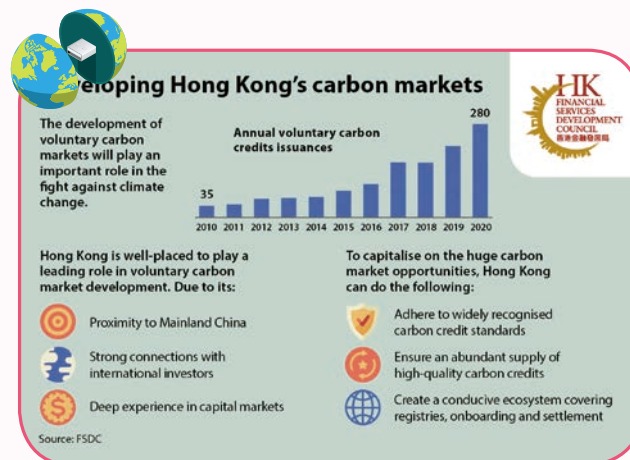
環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

香港的碳交易市場 – 努力實現淨零排放
Carbon markets in Hong Kong – working towards net zero

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港交易所最近推出的氣候相關產品全新市場平台國際碳市場(「Core Climate」)，突顯香港在碳交易方面的潛力。
- Hong Kong's potential in carbon trading is highlighted by the recent launch of Core Climate by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing ("HKEX"), a new marketplace for climate-related products.
- 參與者自願進行碳積分交易的自願碳市場可能成為香港為全球實現淨零排放作出貢獻的重點發展領域。
- Voluntary carbon markets, where participants trade carbon credits voluntarily, could be a key area of development for Hong Kong in contributing to the global journey to net zero.
- 然而，必須解決前期登記成本高、審批流程長以及二級市場標準缺乏透明度等挑戰。
- However, challenges such as high upfront registration costs, a long approval process for credits, and a lack of transparency on standards in the secondary markets must be addressed.
- 香港毗鄰內地、與國際投資者聯繫緊密以及在資本市場經驗豐富的優勢，有助於創建高效的碳市場。
- Hong Kong's strengths in proximity to the Mainland, strong connections with international investors, and deep experience in capital markets can be used to create effective carbon markets.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

金發局新聞匯訪問片段：
鼎睿再保險首席經濟師黃碩輝先生
FSDC Newsroom Video Interview:
Mr Clarence Wong, Chief Economist, Peak
Reinsurance

再保險 – 為災難提供保護
Reinsurance – protecting against
catastrophe

主要信息 Key Messages

- 再保險行業正在為2022年自然巨災(包括熱浪、嚴重水災和強烈風暴)造成日益增加的風險和損失提供保險。
- The reinsurance industry is insuring against the increasing risks and losses caused by natural catastrophes in 2022, which include heatwaves, severe floods, and major storms.
- 鼎睿再保險首席經濟師黃碩輝先生在接受金發局訪問的片段中討論再保險行業在保護經濟免受極端天氣影響方面的作用。香港在業內的角色亦彰顯其作為亞洲保險和再保險樞紐的地位。
- Mr Clarence Wong, Chief Economist at Peak Reinsurance, discusses the role of the reinsurance industry in protecting economies from extreme weather in the video interview with the FSDC. Hong Kong's role in the industry is also highlighted as a hub for insurance and reinsurance in Asia.
- 保險業越來越多地提供解決方案幫助防範亞洲的氣候相關風險，而再保險公司正在進入金融市場爭取額外資本。
- The insurance industry is increasingly providing solutions to help protect against climate-related risks in Asia, and reinsurers are accessing financial markets for additional capital.
- 巨災債券是保險聯結證券的一種，可為投資者提供涉足保險風險的分散投資機會，與其他資產類別的相關性較低。
- CAT bonds are one of the ILS that offer investors opportunities to diversify into insurance risks, with low levels of correlation to other asset classes.
- 本地巨災債券市場的發展將加強香港作為亞洲領先風險管理中心的地位，突出香港在為風險定價、進行轉移和融資方面的能力。
- The development of a local CAT bond market will strengthen Hong Kong's status as Asia's leading risk management hub, highlighting the city's capabilities in pricing, transferring, and financing risk.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

香港的可持續未來
Hong Kong's sustainable future

金發局新聞匯訪問片段：
新世界發展首席財務總監劉富強先生
FSDC Newsroom Video Interview:
Mr Edward Lau, Chief Financial Officer,
New World Development

主要信息 Key Messages

- 隨著綠色債券市場的不斷發展和有利的監管環境，香港正處於可持續投資發展的最前線。
- Hong Kong is at the forefront of sustainable investing with a growing green bond market and a supportive regulatory environment.
- 香港作為連接內地與世界其他地區的聯繫人，為可持續發展的參與者提供重要機會，以及龐大的可再生能源項目市場。
- Hong Kong's strength as a connector between the Mainland and the rest of the world provides significant opportunities for sustainability practitioners, with a huge market for renewable projects.
- 香港憑藉政府政策的支持及綠色債券的積極推廣，有望成為可持續發展市場的先驅。
- With supportive government policies and active promotion of green bonds, Hong Kong is set to be a pioneer in an increasingly sustainable world.
- 新世界發展首席財務總監劉富強先生在接受金發局訪問的片段中討論該公司的ESG框架及措施，包括「新世代首置計劃」及「建好生活」。
- In a video interview with FSDC Newsroom, Mr Edward Lau, Chief Financial Officer of New World Development, discusses the company's ESG framework and initiatives, including the NewGen First Home Programme and Build for Good.
- 他亦談到該公司發行以美元計價的社會責任及綠色雙重債券、影響力投資以及香港的ESG發展。此外，劉富強先生特別提到新世界發展在大灣區的發展。
- He also talks about the company's issuance of a USD-denominated social and green dual tranche bond, impact investing, and the development of ESG in Hong Kong. Additionally, Mr Edward Lau highlights New World Development's development in the Greater Bay Area.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

金發局新聞匯訪問片段：
旭智資本
FSDC Newsroom Video Interview: Albamen
Capital

主要信息 Key Messages

- 旭智資本的甄偉傑先生及馮冠邦先生在接受金發局訪問的片段中討論香港的超級聯繫人角色以及香港與大灣區的融合。
- In a video interview with FSDC Newsroom, Mr Conrad Yan and Mr Ray Fung from Albamen Capital discuss Hong Kong's role as a super-connector and its integration with the Greater Bay Area.
- 他們特別提到旭智資本與勝科工業的可再生能源銷售交易的例子、可再生能源投資組合的投資回報與通貨膨脹，以及內地的替代能源市場。
- They highlight the example of Albamen Capital's renewables sale transaction with Sembcorp Industries, the investment return of renewables portfolio and inflation, and the alternative energy market in the Mainland.
- 他們亦談到國家的耗電和投資機會，以及香港在綠色能源發展方面的進步。
- They also talk about the country's power consumption and investment opportunities, as well as the progressive green energy development in Hong Kong.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

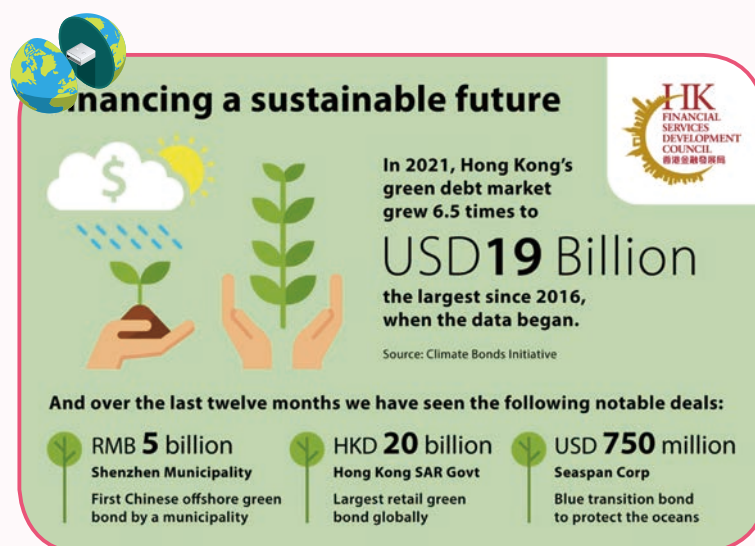
環境、社會及管治 ESG

標題 Title

香港 – 在可持續債券方面取得進展
Hong Kong – making progress in sustainable debt

主要信息 Key Messages

- 根據氣候債券倡議組織的一份報告，香港正在提升其作為可持續金融中心的地位，其綠色債券市場規模在2021年增長至190億美元，是上一年的6.5倍。
- Hong Kong is improving its position as a centre for sustainable finance, with its green-labelled debt market growing to US\$19 billion in 2021, a 6.5-fold increase on the previous year, according to a report by the Climate Bonds Initiative.
- 香港政府和企業通過六筆交易募集超過95億美元，在發行綠色債券或通過綠色貸款借款的12家發行人中，有9家是首次發行。
- The Hong Kong government and corporations raised more than US\$9.5 billion through six deals and 12 issuers issued green debt or borrowed via green loans, nine of them were new to the market.
- 然而，目前環境、社會及管治專業人士的供應有限，其中亞洲的短缺最為嚴重，為高管促進可持續發展帶來挑戰。
- However, the supply of ESG professionals is currently limited, with the shortfall most acute in Asia, making it challenging for managers to engage in sustainability.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金融科技 Fintech

標題 Title

投身金融科技 – 具有真正影響力的職業生涯
Working in Fintech – a career path with a real impact

主要信息 Key Messages

- 金融科技帶來的革命性影響，遍及整個金融服務行業。截至2023年2月，香港擁有800多家金融科技公司。大學生對從事金融科技行業有濃厚興趣，有受訪者將更好的發展機會和薪酬期望列為主要動機。
- The fintech revolution is transforming the financial services industry, and Hong Kong is home to more than 800 fintechs, as of February 2023. There is significant interest among university students to consider a career in the fintech sector, with respondents citing better opportunities and salary expectations as key motivations.
- 有抱負的金融科技專業人士應該考慮他們想為甚麼樣的企業工作，範圍涵蓋之廣，由小型初創企業延伸到傳統金融機構。
- Aspiring fintech professionals should consider what type of company they would like to work for, with a range that stretches from small startups to traditional financial institutions.
- 金融科技需要廣泛的軟性技能，而情商與智商同樣重要。它亦可以在一個人的職業生涯較早期的時候，為公司帶來重大影響，並為社會帶來積極變化。
- Fintech requires a wide range of soft skills, with EQ just as important as IQ. It also offers the potential to make a big impact early in one's career and make a positive change to society.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金融科技 Fintech

標題 Title

香港的Web 3.0 – 如何參與
Web 3.0 in Hong Kong – how to get involved

主要信息 Key Messages

- Web 3.0是互聯網的新時代，融合了加密貨幣、非同質化代幣及元宇宙，為立志提供解決方案的專業人士，提供塑造未來數碼世界的機會。
- Web 3.0, a new iteration of the internet incorporating cryptocurrencies, NFTs, and the metaverse, presents opportunities for professionals to develop solutions that will define the digital world of the future.
- 在全球Web 3.0發展中，香港具備發揮領導作用的有利條件，包括它是一個國際金融中心、擁有豐富的本地專業知識以及適合國際投資者的監管框架。
- Hong Kong is well-positioned to play a leading role in the global development of Web 3.0, with its international financial center, wealth of local expertise, and regulatory framework amenable to international investors.
- Web 3.0為年輕專業人士提供了一系列新的就業機會，從在金融科技領域的初創企業工作，到協助傳統金融機構技術升級，以跟上市場發展。
- Web 3.0 presents a range of new career opportunities for young professionals, from working at start-ups in the fintech sector to assisting traditional financial institutions in keeping up with the market's technological demands.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

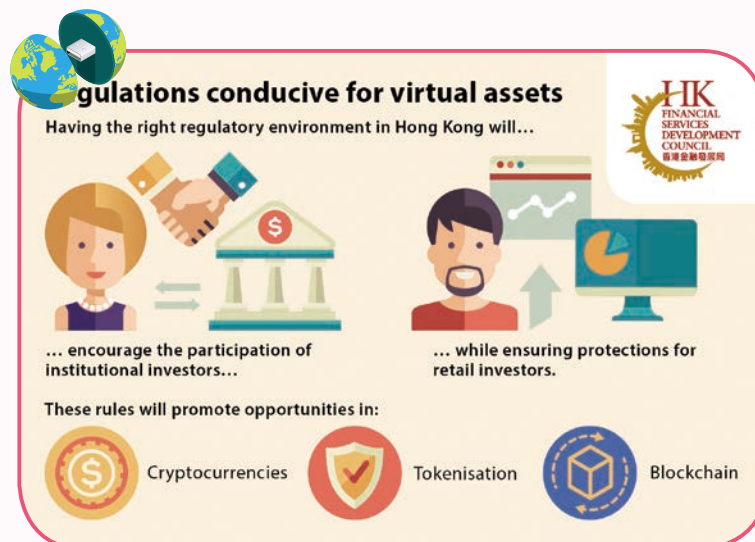
金融科技 Fintech

標題 Title

香港的Web 3.0 – 從加密貨幣到區塊鏈
Web 3.0 in Hong Kong – from crypto to blockchain

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港的監管環境有利於機構投資者參與加密貨幣行業。
- Hong Kong has a regulatory environment that is conducive to institutional investors getting involved in the cryptocurrency industry.
- 香港監管機構已經明確表示，如果機構投資者想在此處開展業務，就需要獲得牌照，並採取適當的保障措施來保護散戶投資者。
- Hong Kong regulators have made it clear that if institutional investors want to operate in this space, they need a license, with appropriate safeguards in place to protect retail investors.
- 政府為銀行和其他中介機構提供了機會，使其能夠與持牌交易所合作以提供虛擬資產交易服務。
- The Government has provided an opportunity for banks and other intermediaries to work with licensed exchanges to offer virtual asset dealing services.
- 代幣化將在這裡發揮重要作用，將債券、股票甚至房地產等傳統資產帶入新的數碼範式。
- Tokenisation will play an important role in bringing traditional assets like bonds, equities, and real estate into the new digital paradigm.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

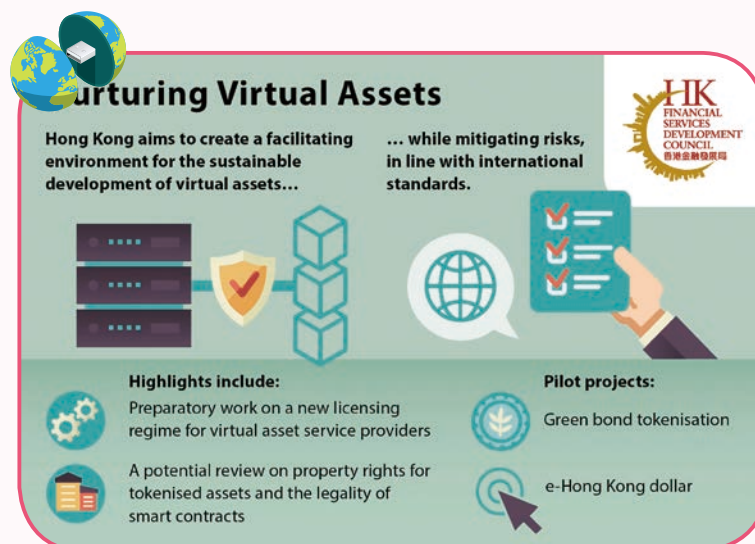
金融科技 Fintech

標題 Title

捕捉虛擬資產的未來
Capturing the future of virtual assets

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港正在將自己定位為開發虛擬資產及科技互補(如區塊鏈及Web 3.0)的全球領導者。
- Hong Kong is positioning itself to be a world leader in the development of virtual assets and complementary technologies such as blockchain and Web 3.0.
- 香港政府最近發佈政策聲明，為本港邁向發展蓬勃和擁有完善生態系統的虛擬資產行業，闡述了其立場。
- A recent policy statement from the Hong Kong Government outlines its stance towards developing a vibrant sector and ecosystem for virtual assets in the city.
- 政府正與本地金融監管機構合作，為促進虛擬資產行業可持續和負責任的發展，打造有利的環境，同時根據國際標準建立必要的防護措施，以減輕實際和潛在風險。
- The Government is working with local financial regulators to create a facilitating environment that facilitates the sustainable and responsible development of the virtual asset sector, while putting in place the necessary guardrails to mitigate actual and potential risks, in line with international standards.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

金融科技 Fintech

標題 Title

香港資本市場 – 從IPO回港到把握未來科技機遇

Hong Kong's capital market – from homecoming IPOs to capturing future tech opportunities

抓住金融科技的職業機會

Capturing career opportunities in FinTech

主要信息

Key Messages

- 香港的資本市場正受惠於首次公開募股(IPO)回港數量的增加，越來越多的在美國上市的中國公司在香港進行第二次上市。
- Hong Kong's capital market is benefitting from an increasing number of homecoming initial public offering ("IPOs"), with more US-listed Chinese firms undertaking a second listing in the territory.
- 截至2022年8月，香港有5家企業實現了雙重主要上市，而2021年為3家，2020年則沒有。其中一個主要好處是可以接觸到新的投資者群體 – 即那些現在能夠在本地交易日買賣公司股票亞洲投資者。
- As of August 2022, five companies have completed dual-primary listings in Hong Kong, compared to three in 2021 and none in 2020. One of the main benefits is exposure to a new investor base, namely Asian investors, who are able to buy and sell the company's stock during local trading day.
- 在此輪上市浪潮中，科技公司位居前列，乃因它們需要大量的研發投資，從而導致更長的開發週期，延遲了收益及溢利。
- Technology companies are at the forefront of this new wave of listings, as they require heavy investment in R&D and have long development cycles that delay revenue and profits.
- 香港作為金融科技中心的地位，為年輕的專業人士提供不同就業機會，他們既能利用尖端信息技術的知識，又對金融有紮實的理解。
- Hong Kong's status as a fintech hub offers a range of career opportunities for young professionals who can combine knowledge of cutting-edge IT with a solid understanding of finance.
- 金融科技職位的理想人選是那些具有跨學科技能，並能將終生學習融入職業發展的人。
- The ideal fintech candidate would possess cross-disciplinary skills acquired through lifetime learning.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

資產及財富管理 Asset and Wealth Management

標題

Title

進軍資產管理
Breaking into asset management

主要信息

Key Messages

- 資產管理是香港本地金融生態系統的重要組成部分，在2021年底管理價值35.5萬億港元(4.5萬億美元)的資產。
- Asset management is a significant part of the local financial ecosystem in Hong Kong, managing assets worth HK\$35.5 trillion (US\$4.5 trillion) at the end of 2021.
- 有抱負的資產管理才俊應該意識到，資產管理是一個非常廣泛的領域，需要多方面的技能。他們亦應該準備好展示自己的專業資格以至無形特質，譬如足夠的常識、良好的職業道德以及較強的決策能力。
- Aspiring asset managers should be aware of the industry's broad range of roles and diverse skill requirements. They should also be prepared to demonstrate both professional qualifications and intangible qualities, such as common sense, strong work ethic, and good decision-making skills.
- 資產管理是一個需要不斷學習的行業，很多專業人士會考取一些正式資格，譬如工商管理碩士(「MBA」)及特許金融分析師(「CFA」)資格。學生應該在暑假期間積極尋找實習機會，而即將畢業的學生則可以開始申請入門級的職位。
- Continuous learning is necessary for assess management, with many professionals obtaining formal qualifications such as Master of Business Administration (“MBAs”) and Chartered Financial Analyst (“CFA”) certifications. Candidates should look for internships during summer holidays and apply for entry-level positions in their final year of study.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

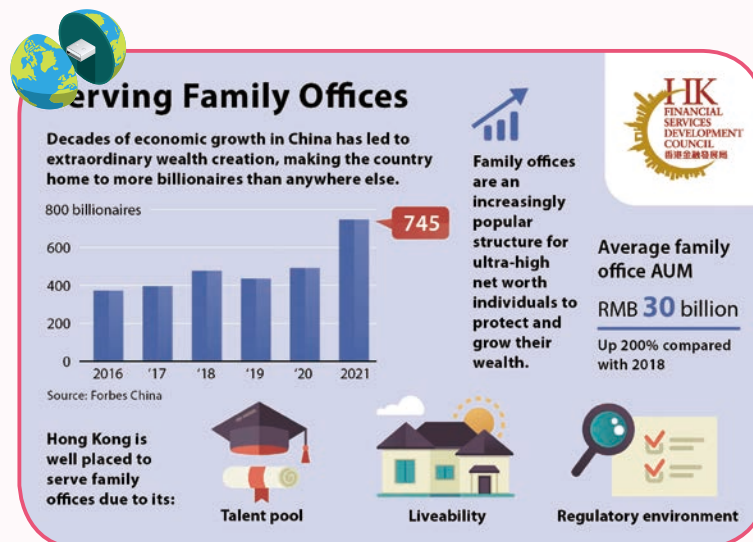
資產及財富管理 Asset and Wealth Management

標題 Title

家族辦公室 – 財富管理的璀璨明珠
Family offices – wealth management's jewel
in the crown

主要信息 Key Messages

- 家族辦公室已成為內地超高淨值人士(「UHNWI」)越來越青睞的財富管理工具。最近的一項研究顯示，三分之二的受訪家族辦公室在2013年之後成立，而90%在2010年之後成立。
- Family offices are an increasingly popular way for China's ultra-high-net-worth individuals ("UHNWIs") to manage their wealth, with two-thirds of the family offices interviewed in a recent research established after 2013, and 90% after 2010.
- 有兩大類超高淨值人士推動了家族辦公室在內地的崛起：傳統行業的企業家及科技企業家。家族辦公室為了實現其投資目標，正減少對股票和固定收益的依賴，並積極尋求另類資產，當中包括私募股權、私人信貸，甚至數碼資產。
- There are two broad categories of UHNWIs driving the rise of family offices in China: entrepreneurs in traditional industries and technology entrepreneurs. To meet their investment goals, family offices are relying less on equities and fixed income and looking more at alternatives such as private equity, private credit, and digital assets.
- 香港是內地超高淨值人士設立家族辦公室的自然選址。
- Hong Kong is the natural choice for UHNWIs in the Mainland to establish a family office.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

資產及財富管理 Asset and Wealth Management

標題 Title

私人財富管理 – 檢視監管措施以爭取長遠成功

Private wealth management – regulatory review for continued success

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港必須抓住財富增長帶來的新興機遇，同時在遵守法規和保護投資者之間取得平衡，從而保持其作為亞洲領先私人財富管理樞紐的地位。
- Hong Kong's position as a leading private wealth management ("PWM") hub in Asia can be sustained by capturing emerging opportunities brought by growing wealth, and by balancing compliance with regulations and protecting investors.
- 人口的變化對私人財富管理的數碼化轉型提供支持，大灣區機會湧現，同時科技發展有助改善私人財富管理方面的客戶服務、降低營運成本、加強監管合規和風險管理。
- Demographics support the shift towards digital PWM, with emerging opportunities in the Greater Bay Area and technology enabling wealth managers to improve customer service, reduce operating costs and enhance regulatory compliance and risk management.
- 建議本地監管機構提供更多實務守則指引或常見問題 (FAQ) 文件，以在引導新客戶的流程中更為一致和清晰。
- Local regulators are recommended to provide more best practice guidance or produce frequently asked questions ("FAQs") documents to create greater consistency and clarity in the onboarding process.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

與內地和世界其他地區的聯繫 Connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world

標題 Title

2022年－中國互聯互通的重要一年
2022 – an important year for China
connectivity

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港與內地的獨特聯繫，是其作為國際金融中心的顯著特徵之一。
- Hong Kong's unique connectivity with the Mainland is one of the standout features of its status as an international financial centre.
- 於2022年，香港與內地金融市場的聯繫越來越緊密，包括將ETF添加到國際市場的北向投資者和內地南向投資者的可交易證券名單中。
- In 2022, Hong Kong's financial links with the Mainland have improved, with the addition of ETFs to the list of tradable securities for both international northbound investors and southbound investors from the Mainland.
- 隨著18項支持深港風險投資共同發展的措施在2022年9月發佈，私募基金市場亦獲得了全新的支持。預期在2023年將添加更多跨境鏈接和包含更多資產類別。
- Private markets also received renewed support in September 2022, following the release of 18 measures to support the joint development of Shenzhen and Hong Kong venture capital investments. Further cross-border links and asset classes are expected to be added in 2023.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

與內地和世界其他地區的聯繫 Connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world

**標題
Title**

香港計劃在大灣區培養金融科技人才
Hong Kong's plan to nurture FinTech talent
across the Greater Bay Area

**主要信息
Key Messages**

- 香港的大灣區金融科技人才計劃旨在通過為學生提供技術培訓、交流機會和定製輔導來縮窄金融服務業科技相關職位的供求差距。
- Hong Kong's Greater Bay Fintech Talent Initiative aims to close the gap between the demand and supply of tech-related jobs in the financial services industry by providing technical training, networking opportunities and customised mentorship to students.
- 該計劃由香港金融管理局召集，匯集了20多家金融機構，應對大數據、人工智能和數據分析等領域的人才差距。
- The initiative, convened by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority, brings together over 20 financial institutions to address the issue of a talent gap in areas such as big data, artificial intelligence and data analytics.
- 該計劃亦將更好地利用深圳的技術優勢，以及大灣區8,670萬人口的人才資源。
- The programme will also leverage the technological know-how in Shenzhen, as well as a talent pool of 86.7 million people.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

與內地和世界其他地區的聯繫 Connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world

標題 Title

深化聯繫：聯通香港與中國內地金融市場的新渠道
Deepening connections: Hong Kong's new links with Mainland China's financial markets

金發局新聞匯訪問片段：萊坊大中華區投資部主管胡孝直先生
FSDC Newsroom Video Interview: Mr Antonio Wu, Head of Capital Markets, Greater China, Knight Frank

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港市場基礎設施新推出兩項措施，為新的資產類別開通了跨境准入渠道。
- Hong Kong's market infrastructure has introduced two new initiatives which provide cross-border access to new asset classes.
- 第一項措施「ETF互聯互通」允許國際投資者通過香港，針對在上海和深圳上市的83隻ETF進行交易，擴大投資者群體，促進該類資產在香港和內地的增長。
- The first initiative, ETF Connect, allows international investors to trade 83 ETFs listed in Shanghai and Shenzhen via Hong Kong, thus increasing the investor base and supporting the growth of this asset class in both Hong Kong and the Mainland.
- 第二項措施「互換通」是一個新的互通渠道，將首次允許境外投資者通過香港和內地市場的基礎設施，交易中國境內銀行間金融衍生品，鞏固香港作為風險管理中心的地位。
- The second initiative, Swap Connect, is a new mutual access channel that will allow overseas investors to trade Chinese onshore interbank financial derivatives via Hong Kong and the Mainland's market infrastructure, strengthening Hong Kong's status as a risk management centre.
- 萊坊大中華區投資部主管胡孝直先生討論到放寬防疫措施對香港樓市的正面影響。
- Mr Antonio Wu, Head of Capital Markets, Greater China, Knight Frank, discusses the positive impacts of relaxing anti-epidemic measures on Hong Kong's property market.
- 他亦解釋了為何資深投資者更願意購買香港物業作為投資、新興的創新建築用途(包括數據中心)，以及香港與大灣區其他城市物業市場之間的關係。
- He also explains why sophisticated investors prefer to buy Hong Kong properties as an investment, the emerging innovative building usage, including data centers, and the relationship between property markets in Hong Kong and other cities in the Greater Bay Area.

市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

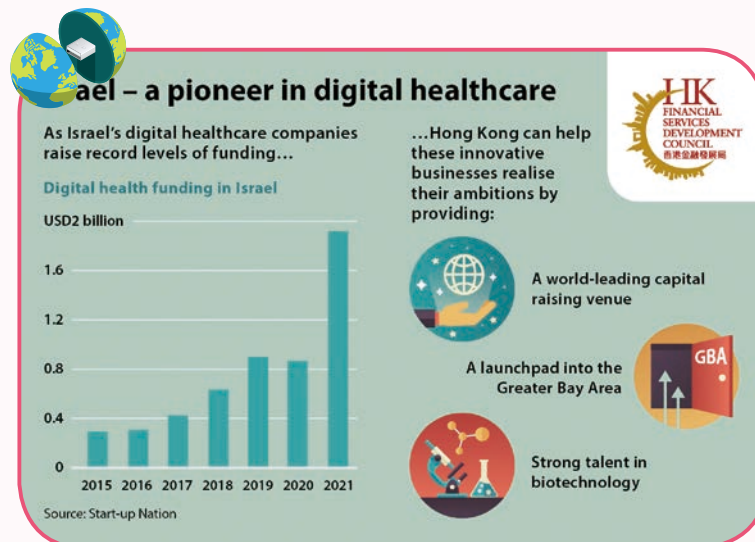
香港作為國際金融中心/其他 Hong Kong as an international financial centre/Others

標題 Title

香港與以色列 – 亮麗的合作前景
Hong Kong and Israel – a bright future for
collaboration

主要信息 Key Messages

- 數碼健康是以色列科技行業的重要部分，香港和以色列均可從該領域的合作中受惠於協同效應。以色列有超過1,750家公司從事數碼健康、醫療設備、生物科技和藥物治療，醫療保健行業已吸引大量創投基金青睞。
- Hong Kong and Israel can benefit from synergies by collaborating in the field of digital healthcare, which is a significant part of Israel's tech industry. With over 1,750 companies operating in digital health, medical devices, biotechnology, and pharmaceutical therapeutics, the Israeli healthcare sector has attracted significant venture capital investments.
- 香港可以為以色列的數碼醫療保健企業提供平台，擴展其業務和探索新市場的機遇。
- Hong Kong can provide a platform for Israeli digital healthcare companies to grow their business and explore opportunities in new markets.
- 香港作為國際金融中心和對生物科技公司而言的世界領先融資平台，可為創新型的醫療保健公司提供巨大潛力。
- As an international financial centre and world-leading venue for biotechnology companies to raise capital, Hong Kong has significant potential to offer innovative healthcare companies.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

香港作為國際金融中心/其他 Hong Kong as an international financial centre/Others

標題 Title

歡迎外國遊客歸來
The welcome return of foreign visitors

主要信息 Key Messages

- 根據2022年底的公佈，已接種疫苗的入境旅客不再需要到酒店隔離，意味香港歡迎外國遊客歸來。
- Hong Kong is welcoming back foreign visitors as vaccinated inbound travelers are no longer required to complete hotel quarantine, according to the announcement made in late 2022.
- 實體會議的回歸，有機會促成更多的交易活動，因為大家都能濟濟一堂，坐下來完成交易。
- The return of in-person meetings will likely lead to a flurry of dealmaking activity, as people sit down together to close transactions.
- 越趨便捷的入境安排，意味著人們可以遠道而來，與同事、客戶和其他業務人士重新建立聯繫。儘管過去一段時間受疫情影響，香港多元化的金融市場在幾個重要領域繼續取得重大進展，包括資產管理、風險管理以及與內地的聯繫。
- Easier travel into Hong Kong also means that people can re-connect with colleagues, clients, and other business contacts. Hong Kong's diversified financial markets continued to make significant progress in several important areas despite the pandemic, including asset management, risk management, and connectivity to the Mainland.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

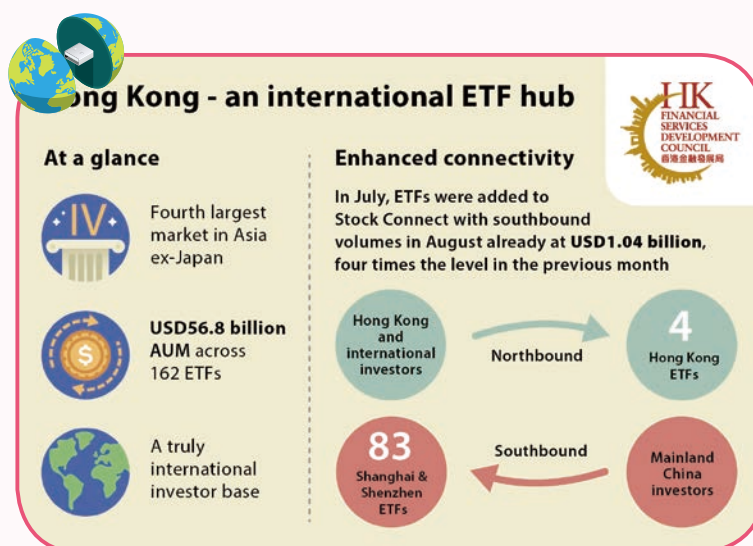
香港作為國際金融中心/其他 Hong Kong as an international financial centre/Others

標題 Title

香港 – 亞洲的國際ETF中心
Hong Kong – Asia's international ETF hub

主要信息 Key Messages

- 香港已成為亞太地區的ETF中心，區內ETF管理的資產在過去十年飆升了六倍。
- Hong Kong has become a hub for ETFs in the Asia Pacific, with assets under management by ETFs in the region having surged six-fold over the past decade.
- 香港是亞洲(日本除外)第四大ETF市場。根據睿亞資產(一家總部位於香港的ETF發行人)的管理合夥人蔡瑞怡女士指出，香港ETF市場的突出之處在於廣泛的投資者基礎，與由本地交易者主導的內地和韓國市場不同。
- Hong Kong is the fourth largest ETF market in Asia ex-Japan and its broad investor base distinguishes it from markets in the Mainland and South Korea, which are dominated by domestic traders, according to Ms Rebecca Chua, managing partner at Hong Kong-based ETF issuer, Premia Partners.
- 香港ETF市場受惠於其雙向連通性，最近ETF被納入互聯互通機制便利了區內的資金流動。
- Hong Kong's ETF market has benefited from its two-way connectivity, and the recent addition of ETFs to Stock Connect has facilitated intra-regional flows.



市場推廣 MARKET PROMOTION

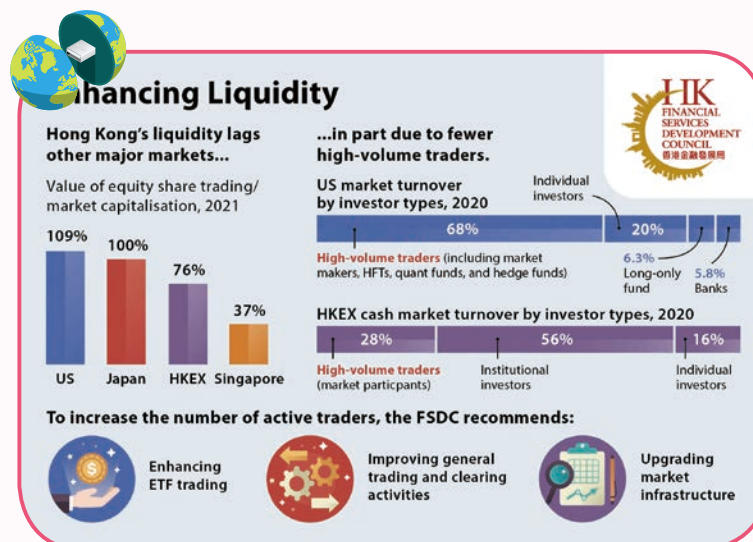
香港作為國際金融中心/其他 Hong Kong as an international financial centre/Others

標題
Title

提升香港市場流動性
Enhancing Hong Kong's market liquidity

主要信息
Key Messages

- 金發局在一份研究報告中建議香港交易所加強ETF交易活動、改善一般交易和清算活動，以及優化基礎設施，從而提升流動性。
- The FSDC has urged the city's exchange to enhance ETF trading activities, improve general trading and clearing activities, and upgrade infrastructure to increase liquidity, according to a research report.
- 金發局建議港交所引入一個新的價差表，讓本地上市股票的最低價格變動範圍縮小，以降低做市商為投資者提供定價時的交易成本。
- The FSDC recommends the HKEX to introduce a new spread table with smaller minimum prices movements for Hong Kong-listed stocks, which could reduce trading costs for market makers when they offer pricing for investors.
- 港交所亦可引入交易系統升級及自我匹配預防機制，可以保持香港在國際交易市場上的競爭力。
- Trading system upgrades and a self-matching prevention mechanism could also be introduced to keep the exchange competitive compared with other major global exchanges.



市場推廣

MARKET PROMOTION

媒體關係

金發局在加強媒體關係方面取得了重大進展，令不同媒體渠道的報道更加正面。我們通過及時向媒體發送新聞稿和關鍵信息，以及積極跟進記者的任何相關查詢和潛在訪問機會，實施了更積極主動的媒體外展。有關做法增加金發局品牌及其重要信息的曝光率，包括推廣香港作為國際金融中心的角色，以及對有關家族辦公室、市場流動性及金融數據樞紐等主題的意見。

數碼及社交媒體

金發局利用數碼和社交媒體渠道進行市場推廣和吸引關注者，以多元化主題的內容吸引觀眾，包括ESG、資產管理、連接內地和金融科技領域。

由於不斷創新內容開發和推廣渠道，金發局在社交和數碼媒體方面繼續取得顯著增長：領英和推特的關注者數量在2022/23年度分別從14,500人和4,600人飆升至29,800人和8,000人。金發局YouTube頻道的觀看次數在2022/23年度從241,000人次飆升至827,900人次，並發佈了50段新短片。

與此同時，金發局的官方微信頻道成功擴大了金發局在內地市場的數碼足跡。自2022年4月1日起，金發局的微信渠道共刊登22篇文章，吸引超過6,000名關注者。

Media Relations

The FSDC made significant strides in enhancing our media relations efforts, which resulted in more positive news coverage across a range of media channels. We implemented a more proactive approach to media outreach by dispatching press releases and key messages to the media on a timely basis, as well as actively following up with journalists for any related inquiries and potential interview opportunities. It increased exposure of the FSDC as a brand and its key messages on promoting Hong Kong's role as an international financial centre, as well as its opinions on the subject matters such as family office, market liquidity, financial data hub, etc.

Digital and Social Media

With the usage of digital and social media channels for market promotion and follower acquisition, the FSDC has engaged audience with content on diverse topics, ranging from ESG, asset management, connectivity to the Mainland and FinTech areas.

As a result of ongoing innovation of content development and promotion channels, the FSDC continued to achieve remarkable growth in social and digital media: The followers on LinkedIn and Twitter surged from 14,500 and 4,600 to 29,800 and 8,000 respectively during 2022/23. View counts of the FSDC YouTube channel soared from 241,000 to 827,900 during 2022/23 with publication of 50 new videos.

Meanwhile, the official FSDC WeChat channel has expanded our digital footprint to the Mainland markets. A total of 22 articles have been published on the FSDC WeChat channel which has acquired more than 6,000 users since 1 April 2022.



INDUSTRY OUTREACH

業界



聯繫業界

INDUSTRY OUTREACH

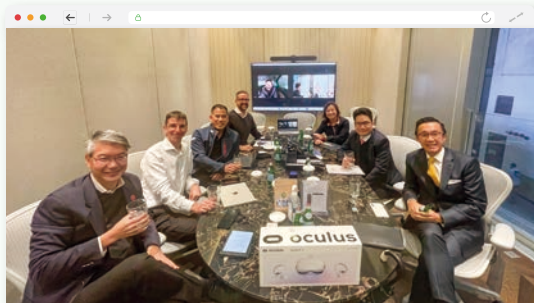
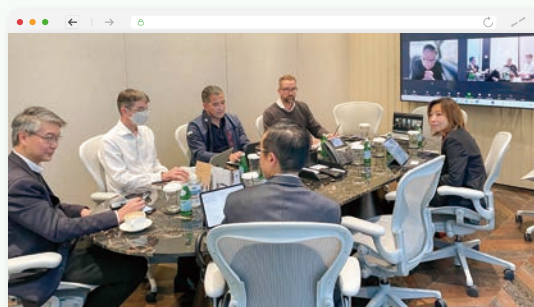
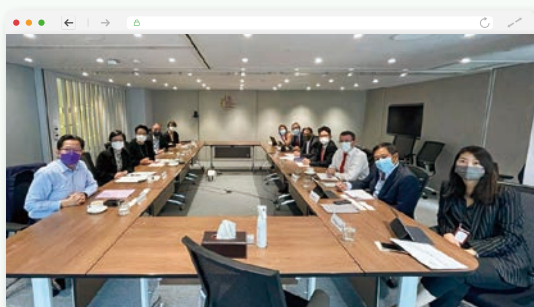
在過去一年內，金發局舉辦了6場實體外展會。舉辦這些外展會旨在互相交流資訊、經驗和意見、探索在政策研究、市場推廣和人才發展方面的合作機會，以及推動香港金融服務業在本地和海外的發展。

During the year, the FSDC organised 6 face-to-face outreach meetings. They were also held to exchange information, experience and opinions, and explore cooperation opportunities in policy research, market promotion and talent development, and promote the development of Hong Kong's financial services industry locally and overseas.

參與業界外展會的組織/協會：

Organisations/Associations participated in the industry outreach meetings:

16/5/2022	香港中資基金業協會	16/5/2022	Chinese Asset Management Association of Hong Kong ("HKCAMA")
14/6/2022	香港證券業協會	14/6/2022	Hong Kong Securities Association ("HKSA")
26/10/2022	亞洲證券業與金融市場協會	26/10/2022	Asia Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association ("ASIFMA")
14/12/2022	香港金融科技協會	14/12/2022	FinTech Association of Hong Kong ("FTAHK")
17/1/2023	財資市場公會	17/1/2023	Treasury Markets Association ("TMA")
24/2/2023	香港證券及投資學會	24/2/2023	Hong Kong Securities and Investment Institute ("HKSI")



人力

資源
發展

HUMAN
CAPITAL
DEVELOPMENT



人力資源發展

HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

金發局在2022/23年度舉辦了共14場「人才拓展計劃」活動，包括「業界人士講座系列」研討會、「業界人士爐邊會談」、金發局就業資訊日以及「影子實習生」計劃。

此外，金發局推出「里賞事業」全新會員計劃，讓大專學生及年輕從業員有機會與業界翹楚連繫、了解金融服務的最新趨勢、學習求職技巧，並通過參與金發局各項活動追尋職業生涯。截至2023年3月，已有超過500名學生和年輕專業人士加入該計劃。

The FSDC organised 14 activities under the Talent Amplifier Programme (“TAP”) in 2022–23, including seminars under the Practitioner Speakers Series, the Fireside Chat Series, FSDC Career Day as well as Job Shadowing and Internship programmes.

Also, the FSDC launched a new membership programme called “My Career Miles” to provide tertiary students and young practitioners the opportunities to meet industry professionals, understand the latest trends in financial services, learn job hunting skills and fast track their careers through participating in various FSDC activities. As of March 2023, more than 500 students and young professional joined the programme.

FSDC "MY CAREER MILES" MEMBERSHIP PROGRAMME

Earn Exclusive Career Opportunities

My Career Miles





Talent plays a pivotal role in maintaining the status of Hong Kong as an international financial centre. With this in mind, the FSDC has been placing a strong emphasis on developing talent. We are pleased to launch a new membership programme “My Career Miles” to provide tertiary students and young practitioners the opportunities to meet industry professionals, understand the latest trends in financial services, learn job hunting skills and fast track their career through participating various FSDC activities.

Benefits of “My Career Miles” Membership: (Terms and conditions apply)

- Easily setup and quickly apply for FSDC events with one-time profile entry
- Earn reward miles from selected FSDC activities for exclusive incentives such as interviews for job shadowing and internship opportunities with FSDC and our partnered organisations
- Fireside chat with business leaders and practitioners
- Receive job recommendations and career advice shared by a spectrum of related professionals
- Professional learning and networking experience with FSDC board/committee members and financial professionals

人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

業界人士講座系列

金發局於過去一年共舉辦了四場「業界人士講座系列」網上研討會，讓年青人才了解金融服務行業的就業前景。這些研討會的主題包括「金融科技：充滿多元化的職業」、「成為資產管理精英的路線圖」、「為銀行業的轉型做好準備！」及「探索金融服務業的高價值組成部分」。

 31/5/2022

主題：

Topic:

金融科技：多樣性的職業

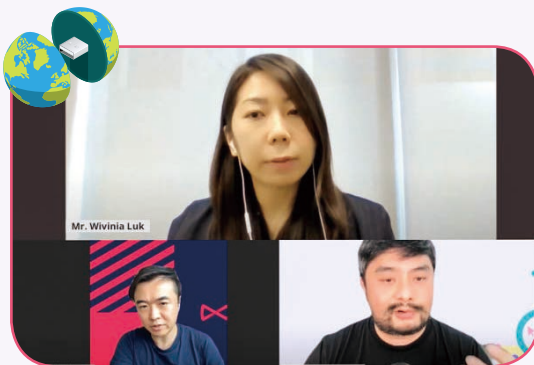
FinTech: A Career Full of Diversity

Practitioner Speakers Series

FSDC hosted four Practitioner Speakers Series Webinar to give young talent idea about the prospect of working in financial industry in the previous year. The topics include “FinTech: A Career Full of Diversity”, “The Roadmap to Become an Asset Management Elite”, “Get Ready for the Transformation in the Banking Sector!” and “Explore the High-value Component of the Financial Services Industry”.

- 金融科技已經促進了創新的金融服務和增長，但也帶來挑戰。網絡研討會由金發局陸浩賢女士主持，與講者保泰人壽保險顏耀輝先生及Gini梁敬熙先生分享他們在金融科技領域上的多樣性，並討論該如何裝備自己去發展數字經濟的職業生涯。

FinTech had enabled innovative financial services and growth though also challenges. The webinar moderated by Ms Wivinia Luk along with Mr Fred Ngan of Bowtie Life Insurance and Mr Victor Lang of Gini shared FinTech diversity in their fields and equipped students and professionals to develop digital economy careers.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

📅 8/2/2023

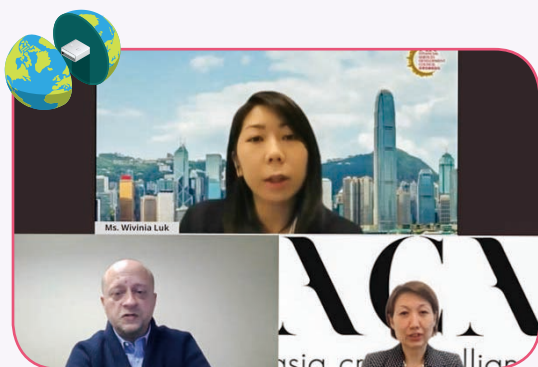
主題：

Topic:

成為資產管理精英的發展道路
The Roadmap to Become
an Asset Management Elite

- 網絡研討會由金發局陸浩賢女士主持，講者包括鼎暉資產管理Marko Tutavac先生及亞洲加密聯盟Vivien Khoo女士分享成為優秀資產管理師之要訣。修習期望成為優秀資產管理師需要掌握專業知識、被認可的數量及分析技巧以及軟技能，才能在此競爭激烈的行業裡脫穎而出。講者分享需培養的技能包含技術知識、分析技巧、投資觀念、溝通及協商技巧及團隊合作精神，以上技能將有助年輕人制定成為優秀資產管理師的步驟規劃。

Ms Wivinia Luk moderated the webinar with the speakers, including Mr Marko Tutavac, VMS Asset Management and Ms Vivien Khoo, Asia Crypto Alliance, who shared insights on becoming an outstanding asset manager. Aspiring develops expertise, strong quantitative and analytical skills, and soft skills to become outstanding asset managers in this competitive industry.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

📅 28/2/2023

主題：

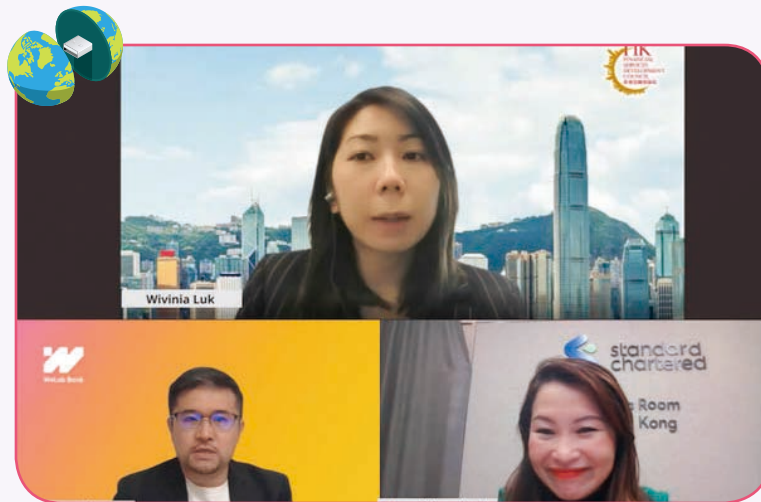
Topic:

為銀行業的轉型做好準備！

Get Ready for the
Transformation in the
Banking Sector!

- 金發局陸浩賢女士主持，渣打銀行香港黃翠芝女士，以及匯立銀行鄭敬靈先生等講者分享他們的職業旅程，以及銀行如何因應金融科技的衝擊和不斷增長的ESG承諾而進行轉型，讓大學生和年輕專業人士更好地裝備自己，把握這種轉型帶來的機遇。

This insightful webinar moderated by Ms Wivinia Luk, FSDC with distinguished speakers including Ms Tracy Wong Harris of Standard Chartered Bank and Mr Kenny Cheng of WeLab Bank share their career journeys, how their banks had transformed in response to fintech disruption and increasing ESG commitment, as well as how university students and young professionals should better equip themselves to embrace the opportunities brought by such transformation.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

 29/3/2023

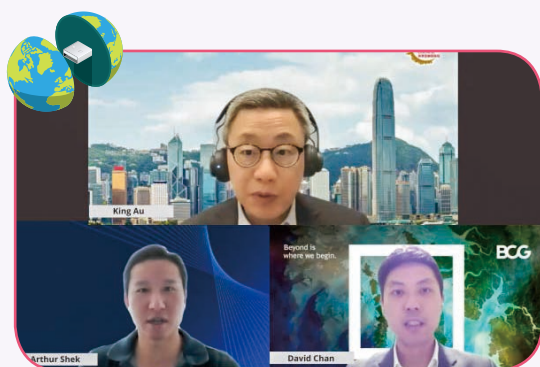
主題：

Topic:

金融服務業的價值構成
Explore the High-value
Component of the Financial
Services Industry

- 該網絡研討會由金發局區景麟博士主持，從麥肯錫香港辦公室石焯麟先生以及波士頓諮詢公司陳威震先生等講者中獲益匪淺，了解到他們在專業服務行業中如何推進職業生涯、工作要求以及各職能在該行業中的職業前景。學生參加者從中了解如何能夠在競爭激烈的專業服務領域內脫穎而出。


The webinar moderated by Dr King Au of FSDC provided valuable lessons from distinguished speakers Mr Arthur Shek, McKinsey & Company and Mr David Chan, Boston Consulting Group, on how they progressed their careers in the professional services sector, job requirements, and career prospects within various job functions in this sector. Attendees gleaned insights on how to shine through in competitive professional services careers.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

業界人士爐邊會談

業界人士爐邊會談以小組形式提供討論機會，以認識我們年輕的從業員。在輕鬆的氛圍中，參加者可以與講者進行更多互動，講者亦會分享他們在金融服務業的個人經驗，以至求職貼士，例如如何完善履歷及求職面試的技巧。金發局於過去一年安排了四個主題：資產管理、金融科技、風險投資及家族辦公室。

 10/2/2023

主題：

Topic:

講者：

Speakers:

第一節 - 資產管理

Session 1 - Asset Management

鼎珮資產管理Jingyi Ding女士

鼎珮資產管理Martin Hai先生

Ms Jingyi Ding, VMS Group


Mr Martin Hai, VMS Group

Fireside Chat Series

Fireside Chat offers discussion opportunities in the form of small groups to get to know our young industry practitioners. In a casual atmosphere, participants can have more high-touch interaction with our speakers who share their personal experience in the financial services industry, as well as their job-seeking tips such as refining resumes and preparing for job interviews. There are four sections scheduled in the previous year: Asset Management, FinTech, Venture Capital and Family Office.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

 23/2/2023

主題：

第二節及第三節 – 金融科技和風險投資

Topic:

Session 2 & 3 – FinTech and Venture Capital

講者：

Brinc, Belinda Pham 女士

濃說有限公司鄭嘉泓先生

Brinc陳冠錡女士

數碼港嚴滌宇先生

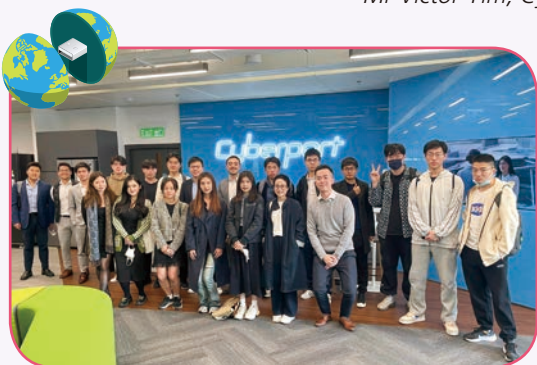
Speakers:


Ms Belinda Pham, Brinc

Mr Calvin Cheng, Wizpresso

Ms Joyce Chan, Brinc

Mr Victor Yim, Cyberport



 25/3/2023

主題：

第四節：家族辦公室

Topic:

Session 4: Family Office

講者：

摩根大通集團Harrison Hsu先生

滙智家族辦公室Harry Huang先生

Speakers:

Mr Harrison Hsu, JPMorgan

Mr Harry Huang, Wisdom Family Office



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

金發局就業資訊日

作為金發局人才拓展計劃的旗艦活動，金發局就業資訊日旨在支持香港金融服務業發展其從業員的核心能力及知識。大專學生及年青畢業生可透過資深業界人士的見解及分享，了解行業的就業前景。業內各界別的人力資源管理專才為學生提供一對一的諮詢，包括職業路向、履歷撰寫、演講及面試技巧。過去一年活動的主題為「數字經濟與前沿：建設你的未來—準備好，開始行動」。該活動涵蓋了與新數字經濟、Web 3.0及元宇宙相關的主要行業趨勢。

FSDC Career Day

As part of the TAP, FSDC Career Day is a flagship event to support the financial services industry of Hong Kong in developing the core competence and knowledge of its practitioners. It offers an opportunity for tertiary students and young graduates to understand career prospects in the industry through the insightful sharing of seasoned practitioners. In the previous year with the theme of "Digital Economy & The Frontier: Constructing Your Future Ready, Set, Action" this year. The event covered the key industry trends related to the new digital economy, Web 3.0, and the metaverse.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

職涯顧問診症室

為了讓學生更好地了解行業的人力資本需求，在金發局就業資訊日論壇後，舉辦了在線職業診所。不同金融服務行業的人力資源專業人士為學生提供的一對一的職業發展諮詢服務，包括分享職業路向、履歷撰寫、演講及面試技巧。參與公司包括東方匯理香港、亞洲保險、安我保險、安盛、Brinc、歐洲清算銀行、香港家族辦公室協會、恒生銀行、美世、StashAway Hong Kong、香港社會創投基金、Visa、鼎珮資產管理、匯立銀行、蘇黎世等等。

金發局職涯大師課

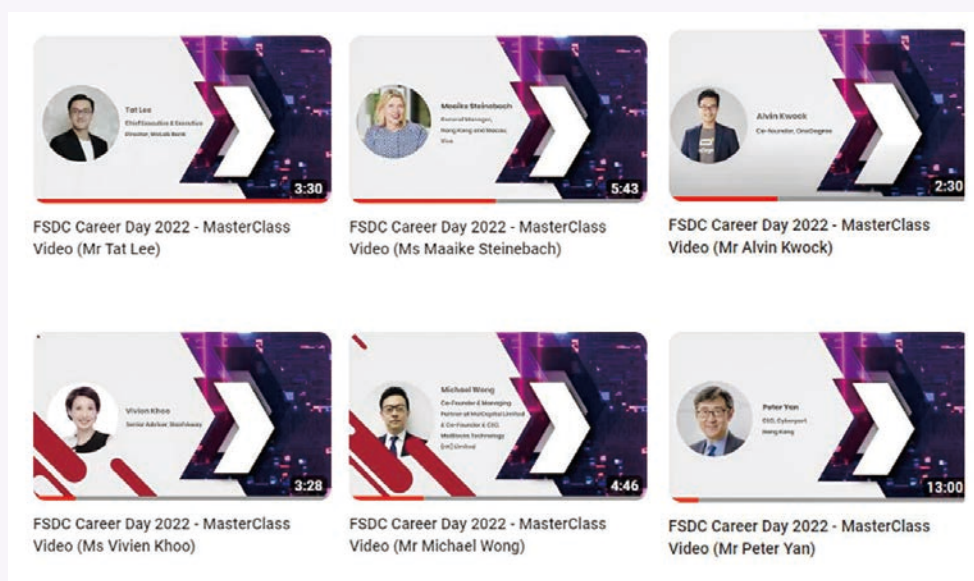
金發局職涯大師課旨在為學生提供洞見和技能，以在數字經濟和金融科技行業中取得職業成功。該系列包括六個視頻，每個視頻長度為三到四分鐘，涵蓋技術、行業發展和職業機會等主題。這些課程在金發局就業資訊日虛擬平台、會議現場以及金發局的YouTube頻道上播放。嘉賓包括行業領袖：OneDegree郭彥麟先生、香港數碼港任景信先生、Visa, Maaïke Steinebach女士、MaiCapital黃兆瑜先生、匯立銀行李家達先生和StashAway, Vivien Khoo女士。他們的專業知識讓學生更深入地了解正在發生的行業變革。

Career Clinic

To allow students to better understand the human capital needs of the industry, a Virtual Career Clinic was held following the Career Day panel in the afternoon. HR professionals from various sectors and industry associations offered one-on-one advisory services to students on career development including career pathways, CV writing, presentation and interview skills. Participated Companies including Amundi Hong Kong, Asia Insurance, Avo Insurance, AXA, Brinc, Euroclear Bank, Family Office Association Hong Kong, Hang Seng Bank, Mercer, StashAway Hong Kong, Social Ventures Hong Kong, Visa, VMS Asset Management, WeLab Bank, Zurich etc.

FSDC Master Class

The Career Masterclasses are designed to provide students with insights and skills to succeed professionally in the digital economy and FinTech industry. The series consists of six videos, each three to four minutes long, covering topics such as technology, industry development, and career opportunities. The classes are available on the Career Day virtual platform and the FSDC Career Day 2022 conference onsite, as well as on the organiser's YouTube channel. The speakers include industry leaders: Mr Alvin Kwock from OneDegree, Mr Peter Yan from Cyberport Hong Kong, Ms Maaïke Steinebach from Visa, Mr Michael Wong from MaiCapital Limited, Mr Tat Lee from WeLab Bank, and Ms Vivien Khoo from StashAway. Their expertise offers students a deeper understanding of the transformation taking place in the industry.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

影子實習生計劃以及實習計劃

金發局的「影子實習生」計劃下，學生可透過度身訂造的計劃觀摩金發局行政總監區景麟博士的工作，並從中學習，範圍涵蓋商務會議、項目管理和演講，以及金發局的日常運作經驗。金發局與香港家族辦公室協會（「FOAHK」）等行業協會合作，支持暑期實習計劃。通過為期八個星期的計劃，實習生從家族辦公室不同層面的營運中收獲知識和經驗。

Job Shadowing and internship Programme

In the FSDC Job Shadowing Programme, students obtained learning opportunities through shadowing Dr King Au, FSDC Executive Director, in a tailor-made programme which included business meetings, project management and presentation, and the day-to-day operations experience of the FSDC. FSDC collaborates with industry associations such as Family Office Association Hong Kong ("FOAHK") to support the Summer Internship programme. Through this 8-week programme, the interns obtained knowledge and exposure from front-to-back family office operations.



人力資源發展 HUMAN CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT

宣傳比賽

為鼓勵香港年青人發揮創意，金發局首度推出「Pitch Perfect」短片比賽。參賽者提交宣傳香港作為國際金融中心及發展香港成為國際科技創新中心的短片，有關獎項並於金發局就業資訊日2022中頒發。

Pitch Competition

To encourage the young people of Hong Kong to develop innovative ideas, the FSDC first launched “Pitch Perfect”, a video competition where contestants submit pitches that promote Hong Kong as an international financial centre and develop the city into an international innovation and technology hub—the awards has presented on FSDC Career Day 2022.





金發局

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

ON FSDC'S 建議的

RECOMMENDATIONS

新進展



金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

金發局過往發表的研究報告所提出的建議於2022/23年度取得以下新進展：

During 2022/23, new developments on the recommendations made in FSDC's research reports include:

(1) 鞏固香港作為全球主要國際金融中心的地位

(1) Strengthening Hong Kong as a Leading Global International Financial Centre



2013年11月

- 為提高開放式基金型公司制度(OFC)的吸引力，政府自2021年5月推出為期三年的資助計劃。於香港設立或遷冊來港的OFC可獲資助本地專業服務提供者所收取費用的七成，上限為每間公司一百萬港元。截至2023年3月，已有超過130家OFC成立。
- 政府於2022/23年度內首次發行長達20年期的港元債券、綠色零售債券及代幣化綠色債券。
- 由財政司司長領導的香港債券市場發展督導委員會已檢視了香港債券市場的情況，並於2022年8月發表報告，提出了三個策略方向和一系列詳細建議，以期進一步推動香港債券市場發展。政府將逐步落實這些建議。
- 政府於2022年12月發表香港保險業的發展策略藍圖，闡述相關願景和使命，把握「雙循環」策略的契機，促進保險業融入國家發展大局。策略藍圖亦提出針對性的政策措施，以強化香港作為環球風險管理中心和成熟完備的保險樞紐的角色，同時填補保障缺口和推動社會普惠金融。



November 2013

- To further enhance the competitiveness of the open-ended fund company ("OFC") regime, subsidy is provided for OFCs set up in or re-domiciled to Hong Kong for three years since May 2021. The subsidy covers 70 per cent of the expenses charged by local professional service providers. The maximum subsidy amount for each OFC is HK\$1 million. As at March 2023, over 130 OFCs have been set up.
- The Government issued Hong Kong dollar bonds of as long as 20 years in tenor, retail green bonds and tokenised green bonds for the first time in 2022/23.
- The Steering Committee on Bond Market Development in Hong Kong chaired by the Financial Secretary, having analysed holistically the development of the bond market in Hong Kong, released its report in August 2022, which put forward three strategic directions and a host of detailed recommendations to further promote the bond market development in Hong Kong. The Government will take forward the recommendations progressively.
- The Government issued in December 2022 a development roadmap for the insurance sector in Hong Kong, outlining visions and missions riding on the "Dual Circulation" strategy and integrating into the national development arena. The roadmap also highlights targeted policy measures to consolidate Hong Kong's status as a global risk management centre and sophisticated insurance hub, while bridging protection gaps and promoting financial inclusion in our society.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 「提升保險業和資產財富管理業人才培訓先導計劃」自2016年推行以來反應良好。政府將延長計劃三年至2025/26年度，以培養更多業界人才並提升從業員的專業能力。
- Since its launch in 2016, the Pilot Programme to Enhance Talent Training for the Insurance Sector and the Asset and Wealth Management Sector has been well received. The Government will extend the programme for three years to 2025/26 to nurture more talents for the industry and enhance the professional competency of practitioners.
- 為支持業界人才培訓，政府於2022年12月推出為期3年的「綠色和可持續金融培訓先導計劃」，供從業員及有關專業人士和修讀相關學科的學生及畢業生申請。申請人在完成合資格培訓或取得資歷後，可申領最多10,000港元的資助。
- To support capacity building for the industry, the Government launched in December 2022 the three-year Pilot Green and Sustainable Finance Capacity Building Support Scheme, for application by market practitioners and related professionals as well as students and graduates of relevant disciplines. After completing eligible programmes or accomplishing relevant qualifications, applicants can apply for a subsidy of up to HK\$10,000.

(3) 關於加快建設香港離岸人民幣中心的建議

(3) Proposals to Advance the Development of Hong Kong as an Offshore Renminbi Centre



2013年11月

- ETF納入互聯互通已於2022年7月正式啟動，進一步深化兩地資本市場的互動和融合，為境內外投資者提供更多元化的資產配置選擇，並促進兩地ETF市場的流動性和持續發展。
- 中國人民銀行（「人民銀行」）、證券及期貨事務監察委員會（「證監會」）和香港金融管理局（「金管局」）於2022年7月發出聯合公告，宣佈同意內地及香港的指定金融機構開展兩地利率互換市場互聯互通（「互換通」）。這是第一次在金融衍生工具領域引入互聯互通安排，讓兩地金融市場互聯互通的交易品種更為全面。「互換通」北向通已在2023年5月15日開展。



November 2013

- Inclusion of ETF under Stock Connect officially commenced in July 2022. It further deepens the interaction and integration of the two capital markets, offers more diverse asset allocation choices to Mainland and overseas investors, and promotes liquidity as well as sustainable development of ETF markets in the two places.
- In July 2022, the People's Bank of China ("PBoC"), the Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC") and the Hong Kong Monetary Authority ("HKMA") issued a joint announcement on their approval for the specified Mainland and Hong Kong financial institutions to collaborate in establishing mutual access arrangements between the interest rate swap markets of the two places ("Swap Connect"). It will, for the first time, introduce mutual access in the realm of financial derivatives products, enhancing the comprehensiveness of the product suit trading under the mutual market access schemes. The Northbound trading of Swap Connect was launched on 15 May 2023.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 為進一步完善內地與香港股票市場交易互聯互通機制，中國證券監督管理委員會（「中證監」）和證監會在2022年8月宣佈原則同意滬深港通交易日曆優化安排。在優化的安排下，上海證券交易所、深圳證券交易所和香港聯合交易所有限公司將同時開放目前兩地市場因不滿足結算安排而關閉的共同交易日。有關優化安排於2023年4月24日實施。
- To enhance mutual access between the Mainland and Hong Kong stock markets, the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC") and the SFC have approved, in principle, adjustments to the trading calendar for Stock Connect in August 2022. Under the enhanced arrangement, the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE"), Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE") and Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("SEHK") will concurrently allow Stock Connect trading on all the days which are trading days in both markets but on which Stock Connect trading is now closed because clearing services are unavailable. The enhancement took effect from 24 April 2023.
- 中證監在2022年9月宣佈將推動三項對香港金融市場極具意義的舉措，包括（一）推動把在香港主要上市的海外企業和更多滬深上市公司股票納入滬深港通合資格證券範圍、（二）研究允許在港股通增加人民幣股票交易櫃檯，以及（三）支持香港推出國債期貨。滬深港交易所已於2023年3月13日落實擴大滬深港通合資格證券的範圍，包括將符合條件的外國公司股票納入港股通。
- In September 2022, the CSRC announced that it will take forward three initiatives that carry significant meaning to Hong Kong's financial markets. First, to expand the scope of eligible securities under Stock Connect by including securities of overseas enterprises that are primary listed in Hong Kong and more companies listed on the Shanghai and Shenzhen stock exchanges. Second, to study the proposal of setting up Renminbi ("RMB") securities trading counter under Southbound Trading of Stock Connect. And third, to support the issuance of Mainland government bond futures in Hong Kong. The exchanges in Shanghai, Shenzhen and Hong Kong implemented the expansion of scope of eligible stocks under Stock Connect on 13 March 2023, including the addition of eligible stocks of foreign companies under Southbound trading.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(6) 就《二零一三至一四財政年度政府財政預算案》有關私募基金稅務寬免和反避稅措施建議概要



2013年11月

- 政府在《2023至24財政年度政府財政預算案》宣佈，將檢視現行適用於基金及附帶權益的稅務優惠措施。

(8) 金融培訓課程試點計劃



2014年4月

- 「提升保險業和資產財富管理業人才培訓先導計劃」自2016年推行以來反應良好。政府將延長計劃三年至2025/26年度，以培養更多業界人才並提升從業員的專業能力。

(9) 定位香港為國際首選的首次公開招股中心



2014年6月

- 2023年3月，證監會就實施無紙證券市場制度的附屬法例展開市場諮詢。有關諮詢將於2023年6月30日結束。
- 港交所經諮詢市場後，已於2023年3月實施特專科技公司上市制度，拓寬發行人上市渠道，以便利具規模但尚未達到現時主板資格測試的盈利或收益要求的特專科技企業上市融資。機制下共有五大科技行業，分別為新一代信息技術、先進硬件及軟件、先進材料、新能源及節能環保，以及新食品及農業技術。

(6) Synopsis Paper Proposing Tax Exemptions and Anti-avoidance Measures on Private Equity Funds in the 2013/14 Budget



November 2013

- As announced in the 2023/24 Budget, the Government will review the existing tax concession measures applicable to funds and carried interest.

(8) Pilot Scheme for Training Courses



April 2014

- Since its launch in 2016, the Pilot Programme to Enhance Talent Training for the Insurance Sector and the Asset and Wealth Management Sector has been well received. The Government will extend the programme for three years to 2025/26 to nurture more talents for the industry and enhance the professional competency of practitioners.

(9) Positioning Hong Kong as an International IPO Centre of Choice



June 2014

- In March 2023, the SFC launched a market consultation on the subsidiary legislation for implementing the Uncertificated Securities Market regime. The consultation will close on 30 June 2023.
- After consulting the market, the HKEX introduced the listing regime for specialist technology companies in March 2023. The regime has expanded the listing channel for issuers, facilitating specialist technology enterprises that have yet to meet the existing profit or revenue requirements of the Main Board to list and raise funds. The regime covers five key technology industries including next-generation information technology, advanced hardware and software, advance materials, new energy and environmental protection, and new food and agriculture technologies.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(13) 發展香港金融服務業人力資源



2015年1月

- 「提升保險業和資產財富管理業人才培訓先導計劃」自2016年推行以來反應良好。政府將延長計劃三年至2025/26年度，以培養更多業界人才並提升從業員的專業能力。
- 為支持業界人才培訓，政府於2022年12月推出為期3年的「綠色和可持續金融培訓先導計劃」，供從業員及有關專業人士和修讀相關學科的學生及畢業生申請。申請人在完成合資格培訓或取得資歷後，可申領最多10,000港元的資助。

(14) 中國企業「走出去」的機遇與香港的政策應對



2015年4月

- 政府會繼續擴展香港的全面性避免雙重課稅協定（「全面性協定」）網絡，以促進商貿發展。香港至今已簽訂46份全面性協定。政府正與超過十個稅務管轄區進行商討。

(13) Developing Hong Kong's Human Capital in Financial Services



January 2015

- Since its launch in 2016, the Pilot Programme to Enhance Talent Training for the Insurance Sector and the Asset and Wealth Management Sector has been well received. The Government will extend the programme for three years to 2025/26 to nurture more talents for the industry and enhance the professional competency of practitioners.
- To support capacity building for the industry, the Government launched in December 2022 the three-year Pilot Green and Sustainable Finance Capacity Building Support Scheme, for application by market practitioners and related professionals as well as students and graduates of relevant disciplines. After completing eligible programmes or accomplishing relevant qualifications, applicants can apply for a subsidy of up to HK\$10,000.

(14) Chinese Enterprises "Going Global": Opportunities and Hong Kong's Policy Responses



April 2015

- The Government will continue to expand Hong Kong's Comprehensive Avoidance of Double Taxation Agreement ("CDTA") network as a business facilitation initiative. Hong Kong has so far signed 46 CDAs. Negotiations with more than ten jurisdictions are underway.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(16) 加強香港作為交易所買賣基金的上市集資服務中心的地位



2015年10月

- ETF納入互聯互通已於2022年7月正式啟動，進一步深化兩地資本市場的互動和融合，為境內外投資者提供更多元化的資產配置選擇，並促進兩地ETF市場的流動性和持續發展。
- 為促進更多強積金成分基金投資於ETF，強制性公積金計劃管理局(「積金局」)於2022年12月修訂其緊貼指數集體投資計劃指引，允許在連接基金結構下，以香港為本籍及符合其他條件的連接ETF申請成為核准緊貼指數集體投資計劃。

(17) 有關私募基金使用有限責任合夥架構的建議



2015年12月

- 為增加香港作為基金註冊地的吸引力，政府於2020年8月引入為私募或創投基金設立的有限合夥基金制度。截至2023年3月，已有超過610個有限合夥基金註冊。

(16) Strengthening Hong Kong as a Capital Formation Centre for Exchange Traded Funds



October 2015

- Inclusion of ETFs under Stock Connect officially commenced in July 2022. It further deepens the interaction and integration of the two capital markets, offers more diverse asset allocation choices to Mainland and overseas investors, and promotes liquidity as well as sustainable development of ETF markets in the two places.
- To facilitate more ETF investments by Mandatory Provident Fund (“MPF”) constituent funds, the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Authority (“MPFA”) revised its guidelines on index-tracking collective investment schemes in December 2022 to allow applications in respect of feeder ETFs under a master-feeder structure that are domiciled in Hong Kong and meeting relevant approval criteria.

(17) A Paper on Limited Partnership for Private Equity Funds



December 2015

- To make Hong Kong a more attractive fund domiciliation location, the Government introduced a limited partnership regime for funds (such as private equity and venture capital funds) in August 2020. As at March 2023, over 610 limited partnership funds have been registered.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(19) 加強香港作為零售基金分銷中心的地位



2015年12月

- 政府在《2023至24財政年度政府財政預算案》宣佈，監管機構將根據風險為本的原則，在適當保障投資者的前提下，簡化高端或超高淨資產值個人客戶的合適性評估和披露流程。
- ETF納入互聯互通已於2022年7月正式啟動，進一步深化兩地資本市場的互動和融合，為境內外投資者提供更多元化的資產配置選擇，並促進兩地ETF市場的流動性和持續發展。

(20) 建議檢討香港場內衍生產品持倉限額機制



2016年2月

- 政府於2022年12月就優化衍生產品持倉限額制度的建議諮詢立法會財經事務委員會，目標是於2023年上半年將建議的規則修訂提交立法會進行先訂立後審議的程序。

(19) Strengthening Hong Kong as a Retail Fund Distribution Centre



December 2015

- As announced in the 2023/24 Budget, regulators will on a risk-based principle and subject to appropriate protection for investors, streamline the suitability assessment and disclosure process for sophisticated or ultra-high net worth individual clients.
- Inclusion of ETFs under Stock Connect officially commenced in July 2022. It further deepens the interaction and integration of the two capital markets, offers more diverse asset allocation choices to Mainland and overseas investors, and promotes liquidity as well as sustainable development of ETF markets in the two places.

(20) Hong Kong's Position Limits Regime for Exchange-traded Derivatives – the Need for Revision



February 2016

- The Government consulted the Legislative Council ("LegCo") Panel on Financial Affairs in December 2022 about the proposed enhancements to the position limit regime for the derivatives markets, with a view to tabling the proposed rule amendments before LegCo for negative vetting in the first half of 2023.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(22) 關於發揮香港在人民幣資本賬戶可兌換進程中的特殊優勢的建議



2016年4月

- 就促進離岸人民幣債券的發行而言，政府於2023年1月再次在「政府綠色債券計劃」下發行人民幣綠色債券，總值100億元人民幣，並首次包括兩年期債券，繼續為潛在發行人提供重要基準。
- 深圳市人民政府於2021年和2022年分別在香港發行離岸人民幣地方政府債券(包括綠色和藍色債券)，海南省人民政府亦於2022年在香港發行首批離岸人民幣債券(包括藍色和可持續發展債券)。這些由內地地方政府發行的離岸人民幣債券有助豐富香港市場人民幣金融產品。就內地地方各級人民政府在香港發行的債務票據所支付的利息和獲得的利潤，政府會豁免徵收其利得稅。

(22) Recommendations for Capitalising on the Unique Advantages of Hong Kong in the Process of Renminbi Capital Account Convertibility



April 2016

- On facilitating the issuance of offshore RMB bonds, the Government issued RMB green bonds under the Government Green Bond Programme again in January 2023, totalling RMB10 billion and covering a 2-year tranche for the first time. The issuance continued to set an important benchmark for potential issuers.
- The Shenzhen Municipal People's Government issued offshore RMB municipal government bonds (including green and blue bonds) in Hong Kong in 2021 and 2022 respectively; the People's Government of Hainan Province also issued its first offshore RMB bonds (including blue and sustainability bonds) in Hong Kong in 2022. These Mainland local government offshore RMB bond issuances helped enrich our spectrum of RMB financial products. In respect of the interest paid or profit received arising from the debt instruments issued in Hong Kong by Mainland local people's governments at any level, the Government will exempt the payment of profits tax.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(23) 發展香港成為區域綠色金融中心



2016年5月

- 在「政府綠色債券計劃」下，政府的債券發行繼續取得突破。在2022年5月，政府發行總值200億港元的綠色零售債券，是全球最大批綠色零售債券。在2023年1月，政府發行約57.5億美元等值、共有八期並涉及三種貨幣的綠色債券。該次發行是全亞洲最大批ESG債券。在2023年2月，政府發行全球首批代幣化政府綠色債券。
- 由相關政策局和金融監管機構組成的綠色和可持續金融跨機構督導小組（「督導小組」）在2021年7月成立綠色和可持續金融中心（「中心」），以協助金融業管理氣候變化帶來的風險並把握相關機遇。該中心是一個跨界別平台，負責統籌金融監管機構、相關政府部門、業界持份者及學術機構在培訓和政策制訂方面的工作，同時亦將會建立一個資源、數據及分析工具的知識庫，支持業界向更可持續的發展模式轉型。中心於2022年上半年推出了三個資源信息庫，內容涵蓋培訓、實習機會及數據資源以協助業界查找有用的數據和學習資源。
- 為支持人才培養，督導小組於2022年10月推出「可持續金融實習計劃」，為學生創造更多本地的實習機會；並於2023年1月及2月為學生舉辦了五場培訓課程，主題包括監管政策、市場發展和綠色創業。

(23) Hong Kong as a Regional Green Finance Hub



May 2016

- The Government continued to achieve breakthroughs in the issuances under the Government Green Bond Programme. In May 2022, the Government issued HK\$20 billion of retail green bonds, which was the world's largest retail green bond issuance. In January 2023, the Government issued about US\$5.75 billion worth of green bonds, comprising eight tranches across three currencies. It was the largest ESG bond issuance in Asia. In February 2023, the Government issued the first government tokenised green bond in the world.
- The Green and Sustainable Finance Cross-Agency Steering Group ("Steering Group") formed by relevant Government bureaux and financial regulators launched the Centre for Green and Sustainable Finance ("GSF Centre") in July 2021 to help the financial industry manage the risks and capture the opportunities presented by climate change. The GSF Centre is a cross-sector platform which coordinates the efforts of financial regulators, Government agencies, industry stakeholders and academia in capacity building and policy development. It will also serve as a repository for resources, data and analytics which support the transition to a more sustainable development pathway. In the first half of 2022, the GSF Centre launched three repositories on data source, training information and internship opportunities to facilitate easy access to useful data and learning resources.
- To support talent development, the Steering Group launched the Sustainable Finance Internship Initiative in October 2022 to create more sustainable finance internship opportunities in Hong Kong for students. As part of the Initiative, the Steering Group conducted five training sessions for students on topics of regulatory policy, market development and green start-up during January and February 2023.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 為支持業界人才培訓，政府於2022年12月推出為期3年的「綠色和可持續金融培訓先導計劃」，供從業員及有關專業人士和修讀相關學科的學生及畢業生申請。申請人在完成合資格培訓或取得資歷後，可申領最多10,000港元的資助。
- 督導小組於2022年12月公佈與CDP在數據和可持續發展報告等領域的合作，並聯合推出了一份針對非上市公司/中小企業的氣候和環境風險問卷。CDP是運營全球公司環境信息披露系統的國際非營利組織。
- 港交所於2022年10月推出全新的國際碳市場Core Climate，是目前唯一為國際自願碳信用產品交易同時提供港元及人民幣結算的碳市場。
- 政府自2021年起將「ESG相關財經專才」新增到人才清單，為「優秀人才入境計劃」下提出申請的外地ESG人才提供入境便利。自2022年12月起，在「一般就業政策」和「輸入內地人才計劃」下，僱主如欲招聘填補的職位空缺屬「人才清單」表列的行業和專業領域(包括「ESG相關財經專才」)，可獲豁免市場供應測試，即直接提出申請而無須證明本地招募困難。
- To support capacity building for the industry, the Government launched in December 2022 the three-year Pilot Green and Sustainable Finance Capacity Building Support Scheme, for application by market practitioners and related professionals as well as students and graduates of relevant disciplines. After completing eligible programmes or accomplishing relevant qualifications, applicants can apply for a subsidy of up to HK\$10,000.
- To enhance climate data availability and sustainability reporting in Hong Kong, the Steering Group announced collaboration with CDP, an international non-profit organisation that runs the global environmental disclosure system for companies, in December 2022. Climate and Environmental Risk Questionnaire for non-listed companies/small and medium-sized enterprises ("SMEs") was released as part of the collaboration.
- HKEX launched a new international carbon marketplace Core Climate in October 2022, which is currently the only carbon marketplace that offers HKD and RMB settlement for the trading of international voluntary carbon credits.
- The Government has added "financial professionals in ESG" to the Talent List since 2021 to provide immigration facilitation to incoming ESG talents submitting applications under the Quality Migrant Admission Scheme. Since December 2022, under the General Employment Policy and the Admission Scheme for Mainland Talents and Professionals, employers who seek to fill vacancies falling under the Industry Segments and Occupations on the Talent List (including financial professionals in ESG) are eligible for the exemption from the market availability test, i.e. not required to prove their difficulties in local recruitment in making applications for talent admission directly.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(25) 國家「十三五」規劃：香港金融業的發展機遇與政策建議

(25) The 13th Five-Year Plan: Opportunities for the Hong Kong Financial Industry and Policy Recommendations



2016年12月

- 為優化雙櫃檯股票的交易機制，處理同一證券的港幣及人民幣櫃檯間存在價差，政府已於2023年1月修改法例，豁免由莊家作出的、關乎雙櫃檯證券交易所須繳付的印花稅，以配合港交所即將設立雙櫃檯證券市場莊家機制。
- 保險業監管局(「保監局」)已推出「特殊風險合作平台」，與「一帶一路保險交流促進平台」(「BRIEF」)相輔相成，旨在強化香港在「一帶一路」倡議下作為風險管理中心的角色，並將更多業務分流至香港。該平台將特殊風險的責任人(例如對「一帶一路」項目有特殊保險需求的內地企業)與具備技術專長和海外網絡的風險管理提供商匯聚起來，共同商討尋求適合的特殊風險管理解決方案。保監局亦將繼續與存在重大特殊風險暴露的銀行和行業協會聯繫溝通，邀請他們參與。



December 2016

- To enhance the trading mechanism of dual-counter stocks to address the price discrepancy between HKD and RMB counters of the same stock, the Government amended the law in January 2023 to exempt the stamp duty payable for transactions relating to dual-counter stock made by market makers, to support the upcoming launch of dual-counter market maker (“DCMM”) regime by HKEX.
- The Insurance Authority (“IA”) has launched a Specialty Risks Consortium, complementing the Belt and Road Insurance Exchange Facilitation (“BRIEF”) platform, so as to support Hong Kong’s role as a risk management centre under the Belt and Road Initiative and help divert more business flow into Hong Kong. The Consortium pools together specialty risk owners (e.g. Mainland enterprises with specialty insurance needs for relevant projects) with risk management services providers who have the technical expertise and overseas network to provide corresponding risk management solutions. The IA continues to reach out to banks and industry associations that have significant exposure in specialty risks to invite their participation.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(26) 有關影響香港發展成為區域及國際金融機構首選國際金融產品發行和交易地點的稅務問題的建議



2016年12月

- 政府會繼續擴展香港的全面性協定網絡，以促進商貿發展。香港至今已簽訂46份全面性協定。政府正與超過十個稅務管轄區進行商討。

(27) 轉危為機：香港作為保險中心及在再保險、海事保險和專屬自保保險的發展



2017年3月

- 政府於2022年12月公佈了香港保險業的發展策略藍圖，闡述相關願景和使命，把握「雙循環」策略的契機，促進保險業融入國家發展大局。策略藍圖亦提出針對性的政策措施強化香港作為環球風險管理中心和成熟完備的保險樞紐的角色，同時填補保障缺口和推動社會普惠金融。

(26) A Paper on Tax Issues Affecting Hong Kong to Become a Preferred Location for Regional and International Financial Institutions to Originate and Trade International Financial Products



December 2016

- The Government will continue to expand Hong Kong's CDTA network as a business facilitation initiative. Hong Kong has so far signed 46 CDTAs. Negotiations with more than ten jurisdictions are underway.

(27) Turning Crisis into Opportunities: Hong Kong as an Insurance Hub with Development Focuses on Reinsurance, Marine and Captive



March 2017

- The Government issued in December 2022 a development roadmap for the insurance sector in Hong Kong, outlining visions and missions riding on the "Dual Circulation" strategy and integrating into the national development arena. The roadmap also highlights targeted policy measures to consolidate Hong Kong's status as a global risk management centre and sophisticated insurance hub, while bridging protection gaps and promoting financial inclusion in our society.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 政府在2023年4月向立法會提交《2023年保險業(修訂)條例草案》，以推行香港保險業的風險為本資本制度。新制度將取代現有的規則為本制度，令保險公司須遵從的資本要求與其資產負債配對、風險狀況及產品組合更為相稱，進一步加強香港保險業的財務穩健狀況。
- 政府自2016年8月起推行「提升保險業及資產財富管理業人才培訓先導計劃」，並於2023/24年度《財政預算案》中宣佈再延長先導計劃3年，以培養更多業界人才並提升從業員的專業能力。
- The Insurance (Amendment) Bill 2023 was introduced into LegCo in April 2023 for the implementation of a Risk-based Capital regime for the Hong Kong insurance industry. The new regime, which will replace the existing rule-based capital adequacy regime, will render the capital requirements imposed on insurance companies more sensitive to their asset and liability matching, risk profile and mix of products, thereby further strengthening the financial soundness of the Hong Kong insurance industry.
- The Government has implemented the Pilot Programme to Enhance Talent Training for the Insurance Sector and the Asset and Wealth Management Sector since August 2016, and announced in the 2023/24 Budget that the Programme will be further extended for three years to nurture more talents for the industry and enhance the professional competency of practitioners.

(28) 完善香港的上市結構性產品市場



2017年4月

- 首批A股結構性產品 – MSCI中國A50互聯互通指數衍生權證 – 於2022年8月上市，為市場提供新的A股持倉風險管理工具，進一步鞏固香港作為離岸A股風險管理中心的地位。

(28) Optimising Hong Kong's Listed Structured Products Market



April 2017

- The first batch of A-share structured products, the MSCI China A50 Connect Index Derivatives Warrants, were listed in August 2022, providing a new risk management tool for Mainland investments and further enhancing Hong Kong's role as an offshore A-share risk management centre.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(29) 香港金融科技的未來



2017年5月

- 政府透過與業界溝通以及與各金融監管機構合作，評估金融科技業界的需求和發展空間，以制定相應的支援措施，同時致力透過完善金融基礎建設、構建更活躍金融科技生態圈、培育人才，以及加強與內地及海外業界連繫和合作等各方面，推動香港金融科技的發展。最新發展概括如下 -

金融基礎建設

- 「轉數快」自2018年推出後，應用範圍已由個人對個人支付，擴展至商戶支付及帳戶增值等，並先後推出了Web-to-app以及App-to-app的支付界面，有助促進電子支付的發展。「轉數快」已可用於支付多種政府帳單以及繳款服務，現時有超過八成的政府部門已提供「轉數快」作為繳款選項，未來兩年將涵蓋更多公共服務。金管局亦正與泰國央行合作，探討讓兩地旅客分別以香港的「轉數快」及泰國的「PromptPay」在當地付款，為旅客提供多一個安全、快捷及有效的支付選擇。金管局會繼續與業界及相關持份者緊密合作，以期進一步擴闊「轉數快」的應用場景及提升系統功能以便利用戶運用。
- 金管局於2022年9月已公佈數碼港元的政策文件，提出將研究數碼港元的技術及法律基礎和用例，為將來可能推出的數碼港元作出準備。

(29) The Future of FinTech in Hong Kong



May 2017

- The Government, through liaison with the industry and cooperation with the financial regulators, monitors the need of the Fintech sector and room for development in order to formulate corresponding support measures. The Government strives to promote the development of Fintech in Hong Kong through enhancing financial infrastructure, building a more active Fintech ecosystem, nurturing talents, as well as strengthening connection and collaboration with the Mainland and overseas markets. The latest developments are as follows -

Enhancing financial infrastructure

- Since the launch of the Faster Payment System ("FPS") in 2018, the usage of FPS has expanded from person-to-person transactions to merchant payments and top-up transactions, and add-on services for Web-to-app and App-to-app payments were successively launched which have facilitated development of electronic payments. The FPS has also expanded to payments for various Government bills and services. Currently, over 80% of Government departments provide FPS service as a payment option, and more public services will accept FPS payment in the next two years. The HKMA is also working with the Bank of Thailand to explore the use of Hong Kong's FPS and Thailand's PromptPay by visitors from the two places for local payment, providing them with another safe, fast and effective payment option. The HKMA will continue to work closely with the industry and other stakeholders to further explore new use cases of FPS and enhance its functionality to facilitate adoption by users.
- The HKMA announced in September 2022 the policy document on e-HKD, suggesting that it will study the technology and legal foundations as well as use cases for e-HKD, for preparation for the possible implementation of e-HKD in future.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- (iii) 自2022年10月推出「商業數據通」以來，已有23家積極從事中小企業業務的銀行及10間數據提供方參與，金管局一直積極研究新商業用例，以促進「商業數據通」的普及應用。例如，「商業數據通」將會連接政府構建的「授權數據交換閘」，此舉將有助「商業數據通」引入更多政府部門的數據源，協助金融機構獲得更多有用的數據資料。
- (iv) 保監局正在為保險業制定開放應用程式介面框架，為市場參與者締造更多的協作機會，協助本港建立保險科技生態系統；促進保險公司、第三方服務提供商和監管機構之間的合作。保監局亦正與香港科技園公司合作，建立保險業的開放應用程式數據平台。
- (iii) Since the launch of Commercial Data Interchange (“CDI”) in October 2022, the service has attracted the participation of 23 banks with material business in SMEs and 10 data providers. The HKMA has been actively exploring new use cases to boost the adoption of the CDI. For example, the CDI will be linked to the Consented Data Exchange Gateway developed by the Government. This will facilitate introduction of more government data sources into the CDI, thereby allowing financial institutions access to more useful data.
- (iv) The IA is developing an Open Application Programming Interface (“API”) framework for the insurance market, so as to create collaborative opportunities for market players, foster a vibrant Insurtech ecosystem in Hong Kong, and strengthen collaboration between insurance companies, third-party service providers and regulators. The IA is also in collaboration with the Hong Kong Science and Technology Parks Corporation to establish an Open API data platform for the insurance industry;

構建金融科技生態圈及培育人才

- (v) 政府先後於2021年及2022年推出兩輪「拍住上」金融科技概念驗證測試資助計劃，鼓勵傳統金融機構夥拍金融科技企業探索創新金融服務產品。兩輪計劃分別批出93個及56個項目。
- (vi) 《2023/24年度財政預算案》建議推出的「專上學生金融科技實習計劃」，旨在協助修讀金融科技相關科目的學生可以在本港或大灣區的金融科技企業取得實習工作經驗，及早增進他們投身金融科技行業的認識。該實習計劃將提供超過150個在香港以及大灣區內的實習名額。
- (v) The Government launched two rounds of Fintech Proof-of-Concept Subsidy Scheme in 2021 and 2022 to encourage traditional financial institutions to partner with fintech companies to explore innovative financial services products. 93 and 56 projects were approved in the two rounds respectively.
- (vi) The 2023/24 Budget proposes to introduce a Fintech internship scheme for post-secondary students which aims at facilitating students studying in Fintech related subjects to acquire practical work experience in Fintech enterprises in Hong Kong and the GBA, thus equipping them early with knowledge in pursuing a career in Fintech. The internship scheme will provide more than 150 internships in Hong Kong and the GBA.

Building the Fintech ecosystem and nurturing talents

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(vii) 政府正積極為金融科技從業員制訂資歷架構認可的專業資歷。首批適用於銀行從業員、獲資歷架構認可的金融科技專業資歷已於2022年9月推出，而成功取得相關資歷的金融從業員可獲取學費資助。與此同時，政府正研究為證券業及保險業建立金融科技專業資歷，有關顧問研究已於2023年第一季展開，預計於年底完成。政府會建基於顧問研究結果，建立適用於證券業及保險業從業員的金融科技資歷架構。

(viii) 政府先後於2020年及2022年推出兩輪「金融從業員金融科技培訓計劃」，以提升金融從業員對金融科技實際應用方面的知識。兩輪計劃合共吸引約7,200名從業員參加。

加強與內地及海外合作

(ix) 香港和內地已建立「一站式」平台，讓金融機構及科技公司測試跨境金融科技項目，加快產品的推出和減低開發成本。有關項目涵蓋跨境賬戶查詢服務、跨境匯款自動增值應用程式、跨境遙距開戶服務和與跨境理財通相關的服務等。

(vii) The Government is actively developing professional qualifications recognised under the Qualifications Framework for Fintech practitioners. The first batch of Fintech professional qualifications for the banking sector was rolled out in September 2022. Financial practitioners who have successfully attained the relevant qualifications could obtain reimbursement of the tuition fees. At the same time, the Government is exploring to develop Fintech professional qualifications for the securities and insurance sectors. The relevant consultancy study commenced in the first quarter of 2023, and is expected to be completed by end of the year. Based on the consultancy study results, the Government will develop the applicable Fintech Qualifications Framework for the securities and insurance practitioners.

(viii) The Government launched two rounds of Financial Practitioners Fintech Training Programme in 2020 and 2022 to enhance financial practitioners' knowledge of the practical application of Fintech. The two-round programme attracted participation of some 7,200 practitioners.

Strengthening cooperation with the Mainland and overseas

(ix) Hong Kong has established a one-stop platform with the Mainland for financial institutions and technology companies to conduct pilot trials of cross-boundary Fintech initiatives, speeding up the launch of products and reducing development costs. The initiatives concerned include cross-boundary account enquiry service, cross-boundary remittance automatic add value application, cross-boundary remote account opening services and services related to Cross-boundary Wealth Management Connect.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- (x) 在數字人民幣方面，金管局與人民銀行數字貨幣研究所已就數字人民幣作跨境支付在香港開展第二階段的技術測試，引入更多香港銀行參與及透過快速支付系統「轉數快」為數字人民幣錢包增值。數字人民幣的使用會為兩地居民的跨境零售消費提供多一個安全、便捷及創新的選擇，提升跨境支付服務效率和用戶體驗，促進兩地的互聯互通。
- (xi) 金管局正與3家中央銀行，包括中國人民銀行數字貨幣研究所、泰國中央銀行和阿拉伯聯合酋長國中央銀行，以及國際結算銀行創新樞紐轄下香港中心進行名為「多種央行數碼貨幣跨境網絡」的項目，以研究批發層面央行數碼貨幣的應用。項目於2022年第三季由實驗階段邁進試行階段，共有來自4個司法管轄區的20間銀行參與。金管局將繼續與項目其他成員合作進行研究，以期為各央行提供利用央行數碼貨幣提升跨境支付速度的選項。
- (x) On e-CNY, the HKMA and the Digital Currency Institute of the PBoC have commenced the second phase of technical pilot testing in Hong Kong on the use of e-CNY in cross-boundary payments, involving the participation of more banks of Hong Kong in the testing and using the FPS to top up e-CNY wallets. The use of e-CNY will offer an additional safe, convenient and innovative means of cross-boundary retail payments to residents in Hong Kong and the Mainland. It will enhance the efficiency and user experience of cross-boundary payments, and help promote the interconnection between the two places.
- (xi) The HKMA, together with three central banks, namely the Digital Currency Institute of the PBoC, the Bank of Thailand, and the Central Bank of the United Arab Emirates, as well as the Bank for International Settlements Innovation Hub Hong Kong Centre are conducting a project named mBridge, researching on the application of wholesale Central Bank Digital Currency. The project went beyond experimentation and entered the pilot phase in the third quarter of 2022, with 20 banks in the four jurisdictions participating. The HKMA will continue to examine with the rest of the project team on providing an option for the central banks to use Central Bank Digital Currency ("CBDC") to improve the pace of cross-border payment.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(30) 香港 – 利用分佈式分類帳技術 建立信任



2017年5月

- 建基於區塊鏈的「貿易聯動」平台與人民銀行貿易金融區塊鏈平台相連接的概念驗證研究計劃第二階段對接已經完成，涵蓋香港出口、內地進口的場景應用。香港和內地將繼續深化合作，為兩地進出口商提供更便利的貿易融資服務。
- 政府於2023年2月發行了全球首批代幣化政府綠色債券，成功將分佈式分類帳技術應用於一級發行及交收，並會在這批1年期債券的二級市場交易、資產服務及贖回流程中進行測試。這次試點發行顯示香港法律及監管環境能兼容代幣化債券。

(30) Hong Kong – Building Trust Using Distributed Ledger Technology



May 2017

- The second phase of the Proof-of-Concept on the connection between the blockchain-based eTradeConnect and the Trade Finance Platform of the PBoC has been completed, covering the use cases of exports from Hong Kong and imports into the Mainland. Hong Kong and the Mainland will continue enhancing cooperation, with a view to providing importers and exporters of both places with more convenient trade finance services.
- In February 2023, the Government issued the world's first tokenised government green bond. The use of distributed ledger technology was successfully applied to the primary issuance and settlement processes, and will be tested out in secondary trading, asset servicing and redemption during the one-year bond tenor. The pilot issuance has demonstrated the compatibility of Hong Kong's legal and regulatory environment with tokenised bonds.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(31) 關於推動香港成為航空租賃和融資中心的建議



2017年7月

- 政府在2017年7月為發展香港飛機租賃業務而訂立的飛機租賃稅務優惠制度備受全球飛機租賃和融資業歡迎。來自內地及海外多家主要飛機租賃公司已在本港設立附屬公司/營運公司，當中包括全球十大飛機租賃公司的其中3家。政府亦從業界得悉，世界各地的出租商/承租者(包括來自內地、智利、柬埔寨、印尼、日本、南韓、馬來西亞、卡塔爾及越南)至今透過香港平台商討的飛機及部件有約95架。為打造香港成為區內租賃飛機的首選地，2022年《施政報告》及2023/24年度《財政預算案》公佈政府將完善飛機租賃稅務優惠制度，以吸引更多世界各地的飛機租賃活動落戶香港。有關條例草案將於2023年第四季向立法會提交。
- 政府會繼續擴展香港的全面性協定網絡，以促進商貿發展。香港至今已簽訂46份全面性協定。政府正與超過十個稅務管轄區進行商討。

(31) Recommendations for Developing Hong Kong as an Aircraft Leasing and Financing Hub



July 2017

- The aircraft leasing preferential tax regime introduced by the Government in July 2017 has been well-received by the global aircraft leasing and financing industry. A number of major industry players from the Mainland and overseas have set up their subsidiaries/operating arm in Hong Kong including three of the top ten aircraft leasing companies in the world. According to industry feedback, aircraft leasing deals of around 95 aircraft and parts have been made on the Hong Kong platform so far, involving lessors/lessees around the world (including the Mainland, Chile, Cambodia, Indonesia, Japan, South Korea, Malaysia, Qatar and Vietnam). To develop Hong Kong into the preferred location for aircraft leasing in the region, it was announced in the 2022 Policy Address and the 2023/24 Budget that the Government will enhance the aircraft leasing preferential tax regime, with a view to attracting more aircraft leasing activities to Hong Kong from around the world. A bill will be introduced into LegCo in the fourth quarter of 2023.
- The Government will continue to expand Hong Kong's CDTA network as a business facilitation initiative. Hong Kong has so far signed 46 CDTAs. Negotiations with more than ten jurisdictions are underway.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(34) 船舶租賃業務建議



2018年5月

- 政府在2020年6月通過《2020年稅務(修訂)(船舶租賃稅務寬減)條例》，為合資格船舶租賃及船舶租賃管理活動分別提供稅務寬免及利得稅率一般減半優惠，生效日期追溯至2020年4月1日。
- 《2022年稅務(修訂)(與航運有關的某些活動的稅務寬減)條例》於2022年7月獲立法會通過，為合資格航運業商業主導人(即船舶代理商、船舶管理商和船舶經紀商)提供利得稅半稅優惠(即稅率為8.25%)，適用於航運業商業主導人在2022年4月1日或之後收取或獲累算的款項。
- 政府會繼續擴展香港的全面性協定網絡，以促進商貿發展。香港至今已簽訂46份全面性協定。政府正與超過十個稅務管轄區進行商討。

(34) Maritime Leasing Paper



May 2018

- The Inland Revenue (Amendment) (Ship Leasing Tax Concessions) Ordinance 2020 was enacted in June 2020 to provide tax exemption and generally half profits tax rate for qualifying ship leasing and ship leasing management activities respectively, with retrospective effect from 1 April 2020.
- The Inland Revenue (Amendment) (Tax Concessions for Certain Shipping-related Activities) Ordinance 2022 (the Ordinance) was enacted in July 2022 to provide half-rate profits tax concessions (i.e. at a tax rate of 8.25%) to qualifying shipping commercial principals (i.e. ship agents, ship managers and ship brokers), with effect from 1 April 2022.
- The Government will continue to expand Hong Kong's CDTA network as a business facilitation initiative. Hong Kong has so far signed 46 CDTAs. Negotiations with more than ten jurisdictions are underway.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(36) 香港的「環境、社會及管治」(ESG)策略



2018年11月

- 過去一年，積金局繼續積極參與由金管局和證監會共同主持的綠色和可持續督導小組，研究綠色和可持續金融的政策和監管事宜。
- 強積金受託人已檢討及評估其現有的投資及風險管理架構及安排是否符合「可持續投資應用於強積金基金的投資及風險管理過程的原則」，並已制定行動計劃以填補評估中發現的任何差距。強積金受託人須為財政年度終結日為2022年11月30日或之後的強積金計劃作出相關披露，並於2023年第2季起向積金局提交首份年度管治報告。
- 在產品開發方面，截至2023年3月31日，積金局核准了29個以環境、社會及管治為主題的緊貼指數集體投資計劃，供強積金成分基金投資。
- 積金局於2022年8月3日發佈了《提高強積金計劃管治報告透明度的措施》通函，為受託人就向強積金計劃成員提供年度管治報告(包括披露可持續投資策略和實施進度)提供指引。

(36) Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Strategy for Hong Kong



November 2018

- In the past year, the MPFA continued to actively participate in the Steering Group, co-chaired by the HKMA and the SFC, to examine policy and regulatory issues in green and sustainable finance.
- MPF trustees have reviewed and assessed whether their existing investment and risk management framework and arrangements are in adherence to the “Principles for Adopting Sustainable Investing in the Investment and Risk Management Processes of MPF Funds” and drawn up an action plan to fill any gaps identified from the assessment. MPF trustees are required to start making the relevant disclosure for their MPF schemes with financial year end date falling on or after 30 November 2022 and submit their first annual governance report to the MPFA from the second quarter of 2023 onwards.
- On product development, as of 31 March 2023, the MPFA approved 29 ESG-themed index tracking collective investment schemes for MPF constituent funds to invest in.
- On 3 August 2022, the MPFA issued a circular on “Initiative to Enhance Transparency of Governance Reporting of MPF Schemes” to provide guidance to trustees on making available an annual governance report to MPF scheme members including disclosure of sustainable investing strategy and implementation progress.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 督導小組於2022年10月發起了「可持續金融實習計劃」(「計劃」)，為學生創造更多本地的實習機會，共同致力提升業界技能及推動可持續金融。積金局支持計劃，除了為學生提供於積金局體驗的機會，亦向強積金受託人推廣計劃，邀請他們提供實習機會。
- In October 2022, the Steering Group launched “The Sustainable Finance Internship Initiative” (“the Initiative”) which aims to create more internship opportunities in Hong Kong for students as part of a collaborative effort to build capability for the industry and promote sustainable finance. The MPFA supported the Initiative by offering students opportunities to gain hands-on experience at the MPFA and promoting the Initiative to MPF trustees by inviting them to provide internship opportunities.
- 財政司司長於《2023/24年度財政預算案》公佈，政府計劃未來先在政府發行的機構綠色債券和基建債券中，撥出一定比例優先供強積金基金投資。金管局與積金局正就實行相關措施進行籌備工作。
- The Financial Secretary announced in the 2023/24 Budget that the Government plans to earmark a certain proportion of the future issuances of Government institutional green bonds and infrastructure bonds for priority investment by MPF funds. The HKMA and the MPFA are making preparation for the implementation of the relevant initiative.
- 在國際可持續金融平台於2022年6月發表共通綠色分類目錄(Common Ground Taxonomy, 簡稱「CGT」)的更新報告後，由相關政策局和金融監管機構組成的督導小組將以銜接CGT為目標，探討建立綠色分類框架供本地市場採用，以便利CGT、內地及歐盟綠色分類法之間的相互應用。
- Following the publication of the updated Common Ground Taxonomy (“CGT”) report by the International Platform on Sustainable Finance in June 2022, the Steering Group formed by relevant Government bureaux and financial regulators will, with the aim of aligning with the CGT, explore developing a green classification framework for adoption in the local market which facilitates easy navigation among the CGT, the Mainland’s and the European Union’s taxonomies.
- 督導小組正推動相關行業於2025年或之前按照氣候相關財務披露工作小組的框架作出披露，並適當採用國際財務報告準則基金會擬制定的可持續發展披露標準。香港聯合交易所有限公司在2023年4月14日刊發諮詢文件，建議規定所有發行人在其ESG報告中披露氣候相關信息，以及推出符合國際可持續發展準則理事會氣候準則的新氣候相關信息披露要求。
- The Steering Group is promoting disclosures aligned with the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures across relevant sectors no later than 2025 and the suitable adoption of the sustainability disclosure standards to be developed by the International Financial Reporting Standards Foundation. The SEHK published a consultation paper in April 2023 seeking market feedback on proposals to enhance climate-related disclosures under the ESG framework, which propose to mandate all issuers to make climate-related disclosures in their ESG reports, and introduce new climate-related disclosures aligned with the International Sustainability Standards Board Standard.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(37) 提升香港作為領先人壽保險中心的地位



2018年12月

- 政府聯同保監局繼續全力與內地當局推動讓香港保險業盡快在南沙和前海等地市設立售後服務中心，為持有香港保單的港澳和內地居民提供諮詢、理賠、續保等支援。
- 政府在2023年4月向立法會提交《2023年保險業(修訂)條例草案》，以推行香港保險業的風險為本資本制度。新制度將取代現有的規則為本制度，令保險公司須遵從的資本要求與其資產負債配對、風險狀況及產品組合更為相稱，進一步加強香港保險業的財務穩健狀況。
- 為加快保險科技的應用和避免2019新型冠狀病毒傳播，保監局推出便利措施，容許所有人壽保險產品透過遙距投保沙盒進行銷售。直至2023年3月31日，有來自16家保險公司的22個遙距投保沙盒申請獲批，而其中5個已在試用期結束後正式推出市場。
- 政府會繼續擴展香港的全面性協定網絡，以促進商貿發展。香港至今已簽訂46份全面性協定。政府正與超過十個稅務管轄區進行商討。

(37) Enhancing Hong Kong's Role as a Leading Life Insurance Centre



December 2018

- Together with the IA, the Government continues to work with relevant Mainland authorities to strive for the early establishment of after-sales service centres by the Hong Kong insurance industry in places such as Nansha and Qianhai, so that support including enquiries, claims and policy renewal can be provided to GBA residents who are holders of insurance policies issued in Hong Kong.
- The Insurance (Amendment) Bill 2023 was introduced into LegCo in April 2023 for the implementation of a Risk-based Capital regime for the Hong Kong insurance industry. The new regime, which will replace the existing rule-based capital adequacy regime, will render the capital requirements imposed on insurance companies more sensitive to their asset and liability matching, risk profile and mix of products, thereby further strengthening the financial soundness of the Hong Kong insurance industry.
- To speed up adoption of Insurtech and prevent the risk of infection amidst the COVID-19 outbreak, the IA has rolled out facilitative measures so that all life insurance products could be sold via virtual onboarding ("VO") sandbox. As of 31 March 2023, 22 VO sandbox applications from 16 insurers were approved and 5 of which have been officially launched to the market after completion of the trial period.
- The Government will continue to expand Hong Kong's CDTA network as a business facilitation initiative. Hong Kong has so far signed 46 CDTAs. Negotiations with more than ten jurisdictions are underway.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(38) 強制性公積金制度的未來路向

(38) Mandatory Provident Fund System – The Way Forward



2019年2月

「積金易」平台項目

- 政府、積金局及其全資附屬的積金易平台有限公司「積金易公司」正全力構建「積金易」平台，目標是讓「積金易」平台可於2025年全面運作。
- 為收集用家對「積金易」平台介面設計的意見及為項目爭取公眾支持，積金局和積金易公司於2021年12月起展開了一個為期八個月的大型持份者諮詢活動，舉行了超過100場諮詢會，接觸了超過3,000名持份者，並收集了逾1,500個意見及建議。相關意見及建議將會適當地反映於「積金易」平台的最終設計。

更新《強制性公積金計劃條例》

- 《2022年強制性公積金計劃(一般)(修訂)規例》於2022年6月獲立法會批准，以便利強積金成分基金投資於由中央人民政府、中國人民銀行及三家內地政策性銀行(即中國農業發展銀行、國家開發銀行和中國進出口銀行)發行或無條件擔保的債務證券。這項法例修訂讓強積金計劃成員可以把握內地債券市場發展所帶來的龐大機遇，為他們提供更多元的投資選擇。



February 2019

eMPF Platform Project

- The Government, the MPFA and its wholly owned eMPF Platform Company Limited have been pressing ahead with the development of the eMPF Platform, with a view to achieving full implementation of the eMPF Platform by 2025.
- To tap views on the front end portal design of the eMPF Platform and garner public support for the Project, MPFA organised a large scale Stakeholders Consultation Exercise (“SCE”) spanning across eight months with the support of the Company starting from December 2021. The SCE has been concluded with over 100 consultation sessions conducted, reaching out to over 3,000 participants. Around 1,500 comments and suggestions on user experience/user interface and general issues of the eMPF Platform have been received during the SCE. These comments and suggestions will be suitably incorporated in the final design of the eMPF Platform.

Updating the MPF Schemes Ordinance

- The Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes (General) (Amendment) Regulation 2022 was approved by LegCo in June 2022 to facilitate investment of MPF constituent funds in debt securities issued or unconditionally guaranteed by the Central People’s Government, the PBoC and the three policy banks in the Mainland, namely Agricultural Development Bank of China, China Development Bank and The Export Import Bank of China. This legislative amendment provides MPF scheme members with more diversified options of investment by enabling them to leverage the enormous opportunities brought about by the development of the Mainland bond market.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

提高強積金供款水平

- 積金局已完成就最低及最高有關入息水平進行的法定檢討(就2018-2022的四年期)，並已向政府提交相關結果及建議以供考慮。
- 可扣稅自願性供款於2019/20課稅年度開始實施，在2019年4月至2023年1月期間，強積金計劃成員在該項安排下合共供款逾76億港元，進一步增加退休儲備。截至2023年1月31日，可扣稅自願性供款帳戶數目約有65,000個。
- 財政司司長於《2023/24年度財政預算案》公佈，政府計劃提高僱主為其65歲或以上僱員所作自願性強積金供款的稅務扣減，由現時該等開支的100%提升至200%，以鼓勵更多僱員考慮在65歲後繼續受聘及強化他們的退休儲蓄。積金局會全力支持政府制訂相關立法建議及執行細節。

Increasing the level of MPF contributions

- MPFA has completed the statutory review on the minimum and maximum levels of relevant income for the four-year cycle of 2018 to 2022. The relevant findings and recommendations have been submitted to the Government for consideration.
- The introduction of tax-deductible voluntary contributions ("TVC") from the 2019/20 year of assessment has seen MPF scheme members making contributions of over HK\$7.6 billion under the arrangement from April 2019 to January 2023, adding further to their retirement reserves. As at 31 January 2023, there were around 65,000 TVC accounts.
- The Financial Secretary announced in the 2023/24 Budget that the Government plans to increase the tax deduction for employers' voluntary MPF contributions for their employees aged 65 or above from the current level of 100% to 200%, thereby encouraging more employees to consider staying in the labour force after reaching 65 and increasing their retirement savings. The MPFA will render full support to the Government in formulating the legislative proposals and implementation details of the proposed tax incentive.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(41) 保障香港未來 – 提升及發展香港保險業的稅務建議



2020年3月

- 為鼓勵市民盡早為退休作儲蓄，政府自2019/20課稅年度起提供稅務優惠，讓納稅人可就其合資格延期年金保費及強積金可扣稅自願性供款，享有薪俸稅及個人入息課稅項下的稅項扣減，扣除總額以每名納稅人每課稅年度60,000港元為上限。截至2023年2月，合共銷售了超過240,000份合資格延期年金保單，共帶來約173億港元總年度保費。同時，強積金可扣稅自願性供款的帳戶數目則增至66,000個，涉及供款總額約為79億港元。

(41) Insuring Hong Kong's Future – Tax Recommendations to Enhance and Grow Hong Kong's Insurance Industry



March 2020

- To encourage members of the public to save early for their retirement, the Government has offered tax concessions since the year of assessment 2019/20 allowing taxpayers to enjoy tax deductions under salaries tax and personal assessment for their premiums paid to qualifying deferred annuity policies and contributions made to MPF tax-deductible voluntary contribution accounts, subject to a maximum tax deductible limit of HK\$60,000 each assessment year per taxpayer. As at February 2023, over 240,000 qualifying deferred annuity policies were sold, which generated around HK\$17.3 billion of total annualised premiums. At the same time, the number of accounts with MPF tax-deductible voluntary contributions increased to 66,000, involving contributions amounted to around HK\$7.9 billion.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(42) 發展人民幣資產市場提升香港 人民幣樞紐地位



2020年5月

- 政府於2023年1月再次在「政府綠色債券計劃」下發行人民幣綠色債券，總值100億元人民幣，並首次包括兩年期債券，繼續為潛在發行人提供重要基準。
- 深圳市人民政府於2021年和2022年分別在香港發行離岸人民幣地方政府債券(包括綠色和藍色債券)，海南省人民政府亦於2022年在香港發行首批離岸人民幣債券(包括藍色和可持續發展債券)。這些由內地地方政府發行的離岸人民幣債券有助豐富香港市場人民幣金融產品。就內地地方各級人民政府在香港發行的債務票據所支付的利息和獲得的利潤，政府會豁免徵收其利得稅。
- 中央政府支持內地保險公司在香港發行巨災債券。在2021年推出的專屬規管制度及「保險相連證券資助先導計劃」，至今促成了四宗保險相連證券於香港發行，發行總金額達5.6億美元，為風災和地震所造成的損失提供保障。
- 為進一步推動人民幣股票在港的發行及交易，政府已於2023年1月修改法例，豁免莊家所須繳付的印花稅，以配合香港交易及結算有限公司(港交所)將於2023年上半年設立的雙櫃檯證券市場莊家機制。

(42) Enhancing Hong Kong's Status as Offshore RMB Business Hub through the Development of the RMB Asset Market



May 2020

- The Government issued RMB green bonds under the Government Green Bond Programme again in January 2023, totalling RMB10 billion and covering a 2-year tranche for the first time. The issuance continued to set an important benchmark for potential issuers.
- The Shenzhen Municipal People's Government issued offshore RMB municipal government bonds (including green and blue bonds) in Hong Kong in 2021 and 2022 respectively; the People's Government of Hainan Province also issued its first offshore RMB bonds (including blue and sustainability bonds) in Hong Kong in 2022. These Mainland local government offshore RMB bond issuances helped enrich our spectrum of RMB financial products. In respect of the interest paid or profit received arising from the debt instruments issued in Hong Kong by Mainland local people's governments at any level, the Government will exempt the payment of profits tax.
- The Central Government supports Mainland insurers to issue catastrophe bonds in Hong Kong. A bespoke regulatory regime and Pilot Grant Scheme were launched in 2021, facilitating thus far the issuance of four ILSs in Hong Kong with total issuance size amounting to over US\$560 million, securing protection against losses inflicted by typhoons and earthquakes.
- To further promote the issuance and trading of RMB-denominated securities, the Government has amended the law in January 2023 to exempt the stamp duty payable for market makers, to support the upcoming launch of DCMM regime by HKEX in first half of 2023.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 另外，中國證券監督管理委員會於2022年9月表示將推展研究允許在港股通增加人民幣股票交易櫃檯，政府及金融監管機構正與內地緊密協作，為全速落實有關措施而努力。
- Separately, the CSRC announced in September 2022 to study setting up a RMB securities trading counter under Southbound Trading of Stock Connect. The Government and financial regulators are collaborating closely with the Mainland with a view to implementing the initiative promptly.

(43) 香港在粵港澳大灣區金融聯通中的獨特角色



2020年6月

- 政府聯同保監局繼續全力與內地當局推動讓香港保險業在南沙和前海等地設立售後服務中心，為持有香港保單的大灣區居民提供諮詢、理賠、續保等支援。政府亦已準備配合「港珠澳大橋港車北上不設配額計劃」的時間表，實施跨境汽車保險「等效先認」政策。
- 自2019年3月，人民銀行批准試點銀行在香港推出代理見證開立在大灣區的內地個人銀行賬戶服務，讓香港市民毋須親身前往內地，即可在港辦理開立內地個人銀行賬戶。鑑於業務總體平穩及香港居民反應良好，內地監管部門在2022年在香港地區新增試點銀行，進一步滿足香港居民多元化服務需要。考慮到見證開戶需以試點形式審慎起步，循序漸進開展，金管局將和內地金融管理部門密切關注試點進展情況，適時擴大銀行範圍，便利香港居民使用內地銀行賬戶服務。

(43) Hong Kong's Unique Role in Enhancing Financial Connectivity in the Greater Bay Area



June 2020

- Together with the IA, the Government continue to work with relevant Mainland authorities to strive for the early establishment of after-sales service centres by the Hong Kong insurance industry in places such as Nansha and Qianhai, so that support including enquiries, claims and policy renewal can be provided to GBA residents who are holders of insurance policies issued in Hong Kong. The Government is also ready for implementation of the cross-boundary motor insurance “unilateral recognition” policy in line with the Quota-free Scheme for Hong Kong Private Cars Travelling to Guangdong via the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge.
- Since March 2019, the PBoC has approved a pilot scheme for opening Mainland personal bank accounts in the GBA by attestation in Hong Kong, so that Hong Kong residents can open Mainland personal bank accounts in Hong Kong without having to travel to the Mainland in person. As the pilot scheme has been operating smoothly and well received by Hong Kong residents, the Mainland regulatory authorities expanded the scope of pilot banks in Hong Kong in 2022 to better cater for the diverse service needs of Hong Kong residents. Considering that account-opening by attestation has to be implemented on a pilot basis and in an incremental manner, the HKMA and the Mainland financial regulatory authorities will monitor the implementation of the pilot scheme closely and expand the scope of pilot banks as and when appropriate, so as to facilitate the use of Mainland banking services by Hong Kong residents.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(44) 推動香港成為亞洲的環球「環境、社會及管治」(ESG)投資樞紐



2020年7月

- 由相關政策局和金融監管機構組成的督導小組在2021年7月成立綠色和可持續金融中心，以協助金融業管理氣候變化帶來的風險並把握相關機遇。該中心是一個跨界別平台，負責統籌金融監管機構、相關政府部門、業界持份者及學術機構在培訓和政策制訂方面的工作，同時亦將會建立一個資源、數據及分析工具的知識庫，支持業界向更可持續的發展模式轉型。中心於2022年上半年推出了三個資源信息庫，內容涵蓋培訓、實習機會及數據資源以協助業界查找有用的數據和學習資源。
- 中心於2022年6月推出綠色和可持續金融數據資源信息庫，收錄了一系列評估香港實體氣候風險的相關政府數據資源，以協助金融業界查找數據資源用於氣候風險管理和其他綠色和可持續金融相關的分析及研究。
- 為支持人才培養，督導小組於2022年10月推出「可持續金融實習計劃」，為學生創造更多本地的實習機會；並於2023年1月及2月為學生舉辦了五場培訓課程，主題包括監管政策、市場發展和綠色創業。

(44) Hong Kong – Developing into the Global ESG Investment Hub of Asia



July 2020

- The Steering Group formed by relevant Government bureaux and financial regulators launched the GSF Centre in July 2021 to help the financial industry manage the risks and capture the opportunities presented by climate change. The GSF Centre is a cross-sector platform which coordinates the efforts of financial regulators, Government agencies, industry stakeholders and academia in capacity building and policy development. It will also serve as a repository for resources, data and analytics which support the transition to a more sustainable development pathway. In the first half of 2022, the GSF Centre launched three repositories on data source, training information and internship opportunities to facilitate easy access to useful data and learning resources.
- In June 2022, the Centre launched the Green and Sustainable Finance (“GSF”) Data Source Repository which contains various Government data sources relevant to the assessment of physical risks in Hong Kong, in order to support the financial sector in locating data sources for climate risk management and other GSF-related analysis and research.
- To support talent development, the Steering Group launched the Sustainable Finance Internship Initiative in October 2022 to create more sustainable finance internship opportunities in Hong Kong for students. As part of the Initiative, the Steering Group conducted five training sessions for students on topics of regulatory policy, market development and green start-up during January and February 2023.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 為支持業界人才培訓，政府於2022年12月推出為期3年的「綠色和可持續金融培訓先導計劃」，供從業員及有關專業人士和修讀相關學科的學生及畢業生申請。申請人在完成合資格培訓或取得資歷後，可申領最多10,000港元的資助。
- 督導小組於2022年12月公佈與CDP在數據和可持續發展報告等領域的合作，並聯合推出了一份針對非上市公司/中小企業的氣候和環境風險問卷。CDP是運營全球公司環境信息披露系統的國際非營利組織。
- 政府自2021年起將「ESG相關財經專才」新增到人才清單，為「優秀人才入境計劃」下提出申請的外地ESG人才提供入境便利。自2022年12月起，在「一般就業政策」和「輸入內地人才計劃」下，僱主如欲招聘填補的職位空缺屬「人才清單」表列的行業和專業領域(包括「ESG相關財經專才」)，可獲豁免市場供應測試，即直接提出申請而無須證明本地招募困難。
- 督導小組正推動相關行業於2025年或之前按照氣候相關財務披露工作小組的框架作出披露，並適當採用國際可持續發展準則理事會正在制定的全球基準。香港聯合交易所有限公司在2023年4月刊發諮詢文件，建議規定所有發行人在其ESG報告中披露氣候相關信息，以及推出符合國際可持續發展準則理事會氣候準則的新氣候相關信息披露要求。
- To support capacity building for the industry, the Government launched in December 2022 the three-year Pilot Green and Sustainable Finance Capacity Building Support Scheme, for application by market practitioners and related professionals as well as students and graduates of relevant disciplines. After completing eligible programmes or accomplishing relevant qualifications, applicants can apply for a subsidy of up to HK\$10,000.
- To enhance climate data availability and sustainability reporting in Hong Kong, the Steering Group announced collaboration with CDP, an international non-profit organisation that runs the global environmental disclosure system for companies, in December 2022. Climate and Environmental Risk Questionnaire for non-listed companies/SMEs was released as part of the collaboration.
- The Government has added “financial professionals in ESG” to the Talent List since 2021 to provide immigration facilitation to incoming ESG talents submitting applications under the Quality Migrant Admission Scheme. Since December 2022, under the General Employment Policy and the Admission Scheme for Mainland Talents and Professionals, employers who seek to fill vacancies falling under the Industry Segments and Occupations on the Talent List (including financial professionals in ESG) are eligible for the exemption from the market availability test, i.e. not required to prove their difficulties in local recruitment in making applications for talent admission directly.
- The Steering Group is promoting disclosures aligned with the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures across relevant sectors no later than 2025 and the suitable adoption of the global baseline standards being developed by the International Sustainability Standards Board. The SEHK published a consultation paper in April 2023 seeking market feedback on proposals to enhance climate-related disclosures under the ESG framework, which propose to mandate all issuers to make climate-related disclosures in their ESG reports, and introduce new climate-related disclosures aligned with the International Sustainability Standards Board Standard.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(45) 齊家有道：以香港為家族辦公室樞紐



2020年7月

- 政府於2022年12月向立法會提出法例修訂，為單一家族辦公室在香港管理的家族投資控權工具的合資格交易提供利得稅豁免。相關寬減將適用於2022年4月1日或之後起計的任何課稅年度。
- 政府會資助成立全新的香港財富傳承學院，持續培育本地私人財富管理人才和壯大相關的人才庫。該學院將在金發局架構下成立，並由業界、專業服務提供者、大學和投資推廣署的FamilyOfficeHK專責團隊等合作伙伴支持。

(47) 更進一步：拓展A股市場聯通渠道



2020年9月

- 首批A股結構性產品 - MSCI中國A50互聯互通指數衍生權證 - 於2022年8月上市，為市場提供新的A股持倉風險管理工具，進一步鞏固香港作為離岸A股風險管理中心的地位。

(45) Family Wisdom: A Family Office Hub in Hong Kong



July 2020

- The Government introduced legislative amendments into LegCo in December 2022 to provide profits tax exemption for qualifying transactions of family-owned investment holding vehicles managed by single family offices in Hong Kong. The tax concession arrangements will be applicable to any years of assessment on or after 1 April 2022.
- The Government will fund the setup of a new Hong Kong Academy for Wealth Legacy, with a view to continuously nurturing and enlarging the talent pool serving and managing wealth in Hong Kong. The Academy will be housed under the FSDC, and be supported by partnerships with the industry, professional service providers, universities and dedicated FamilyOfficeHK team under InvestHK.

(47) One Step Forward: Expanding Access to the A-Share Market



September 2020

- The first batch of A-share structured products, the MSCI China A50 Connect Index Derivatives Warrants, were listed in August 2022, providing a new risk management tool for Mainland investments and further enhancing Hong Kong's role as an offshore A-share risk management centre.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(49) 香港金融服務業的網絡安全策略



2021年6月

統一各項金融業的規則

- 金管局就網絡安全監管事宜與其他金融監管機構保持定期溝通，並不時與該等監管機構分享最新網絡威脅形勢的情報。金管局支持建立一個更有系統的平台，以促進各監管機構就網絡安全監管的協調。在該平台成立後，金管局會樂意參與其中。

透過整個業界的壓力測試及加強資料復原措施，令業界能在營運層面上應對網絡風險

- 金管局支持跨界別網絡風險壓力測試。在金管局的「網絡防衛計劃2.0」下，自身風險程度被評為中或高的銀行需要進行以情報為主導的網絡攻防模擬測試（「iCAST」），以評估其應對網絡攻擊的能力。此外，銀行亦有參與業界舉辦的網絡危機模擬演習，例如由香港金融服務業持續業務管理論壇（「HKFSBCM」）主辦的「行業模擬演習（「WISE」）」。金管局會繼續積極支持及推動這類行業壓力測試。

(49) Cybersecurity Strategy for Hong Kong's Financial Services Industry



June 2021

To harmonise regulations across the financial sector

- The HKMA maintains regular dialogues with other financial regulators on matters related to cybersecurity supervision. It shares intelligence about the latest cyber threat landscape with them from time to time. The HKMA is supportive of establishing a more structured platform among the regulators to facilitate coordination of cybersecurity supervision and would be pleased to participate in the platform if one is established.

To ensure the industry is prepared for cybersecurity risks at the operational level through industry-wide stress test and data recovery enhancement

- The HKMA is supportive of cross-sector cyber stress testing activities. Under the HKMA's Cybersecurity Fortification Initiative ("CFI") 2.0, banks with medium and high cyber inherent risk level are required to undergo an intelligence-led cyber attack simulation testing ("iCAST"), with a view to evaluating their capability to respond to cyber attacks. In addition, banks participate in industry-led cyber threat simulation exercises such as the Whole Industry Simulation Exercise ("WISE") organised by the Hong Kong Financial Services Business Continuity Management Forum ("HKFSBCM"). The HKMA will continue to play an active role in facilitating the organisation of these sector-wide stress testing activities.

金發局建議的新進展

NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 金管局認為穩固三重數據備份(「STDB」)可有效提升認可機構的網絡防衛能力及數據安全。鑑於具破壞力的網絡攻擊所帶來的風險增加，金管局已委託香港銀行公會(「HKAB」)參考其他金融中心類似的業界主導措施，制定一份《穩固三重數據備份指引》。金管局其後要求所有認可機構參考該指引，嚴格評估對穩固三重數據備份的需要。根據金管局的指引，大部份在香港有重要業務的銀行已決定建立穩固三重數據備份。
- The HKMA considers Secure Tertiary Data Backup (“STDB”) an effective measure to enhance cyber resilience and data security of AIs in Hong Kong. In view of the growing risk of destructive cyber-attacks, the HKMA has tasked the Hong Kong Association of Banks (“HKAB”) to develop an STDB Guideline, drawing reference to similar industry-led initiatives in other financial centres. The HKMA subsequently requested all AIs to critically assess the need for implementing an STDB, taking into account the HKAB’s STDB Guideline. Following the HKMA’s guidance, most banks with significant operations in Hong Kong have decided to set up an STDB.

(50) 未來的職場展望：香港可持續發展及數碼經濟下的金融人才



2021年8月

- 為支持人才培養，綠色和可持續金融跨機構督導小組於2022年10月推出「可持續金融實習計劃」，為學生創造更多本地的實習機會；並於2023年1月及2月為學生舉辦了五場培訓課程，主題包括監管政策、市場發展和綠色創業。
- 為支持業界人才培訓，政府於2022年12月推出為期3年的「綠色和可持續金融培訓先導計劃」，供從業員及有關專業人士和修讀相關學科的學生及畢業生申請。申請人在完成合資格培訓或取得資歷後，可申領最多10,000港元的資助。

(50) Careers of Tomorrow: Financial Talents in the Digital, Sustainable Economy of Hong Kong



August 2021

- To support talent development, the Green and Sustainable Finance Cross-Agency Steering Group launched the Sustainable Finance Internship Initiative in October 2022 to create more sustainable finance internship opportunities in Hong Kong for students. As part of the Initiative, the Steering Group conducted five training sessions for students on topics of regulatory policy, market development and green start-up during January and February 2023.
- To support capacity building for the industry, the Government launched in December 2022 the three-year Pilot Green and Sustainable Finance Capacity Building Support Scheme, for application by market practitioners and related professionals as well as students and graduates of relevant disciplines. After completing eligible programmes or accomplishing relevant qualifications, applicants can apply for a subsidy of up to HK\$10,000.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- 政府自2021年起將「ESG相關財經專才」新增到人才清單，為「優秀人才入境計劃」下提出申請的外地ESG人才提供入境便利。自2022年12月起，在「一般就業政策」和「輸入內地人才計劃」下，僱主如欲招聘填補的職位空缺屬「人才清單」表列的行業和專業領域(包括「ESG相關財經專才」)，可獲豁免市場供應測試，即直接提出申請而無須證明本地招募困難。
- 政府已推出多項培育金融科技人才的措施，包括先後於2020及2022年推出兩輪「金融從業員金融科技培訓計劃」，以及制定金融科技資歷架構。此外，《2023/24年度財政預算案》建議推出「專上學生金融科技實習計劃」，旨在協助修讀金融科技相關科目的學生可以在本港或大灣區的金融科技企業取得實習工作經驗，及早增進他們投身金融科技行業的認識。
- 政府亦十分重視吸引海外及內地的金融科技人才來港發展。在2018年公佈的首份「人才清單」便已涵蓋金融科技專才。政府會與業界保持緊密聯繫，確保「人才清單」中有關金融科技專才的職責和資歷說明與時並進，以配合行業的最新發展需要。
- The Government has added “financial professionals in ESG” to the Talent List since 2021 to provide immigration facilitation to incoming ESG talents submitting applications under the Quality Migrant Admission Scheme. Since December 2022, under the General Employment Policy and the Admission Scheme for Mainland Talents and Professionals, employers who seek to fill vacancies falling under the Industry Segments and Occupations on the Talent List (including financial professionals in ESG) are eligible for the exemption from the market availability test, i.e. not required to prove their difficulties in local recruitment in making applications for talent admission directly.
- The Government has introduced a number of initiatives to nurture Fintech talents, including two rounds of Financial Practitioners Fintech Training Programme launched in 2020 and 2022, as well as the development of the Fintech Qualification Framework. In addition, the 2023/24 Budget proposes to introduce a Fintech internship scheme for post-secondary students which aims at facilitating students studying in Fintech related subjects to acquire practical work experience in Fintech enterprises in Hong Kong and the GBA, thus equipping them early with knowledge in pursuing a career in Fintech.
- The Government also attaches great importance to attracting overseas and Mainland Fintech talents to Hong Kong. The first Talent List announced in 2018 already covered Fintech professionals. The Government will maintain close liaison with the industry to ensure that the job descriptions and qualification requirements of Fintech professionals in the Talent List are up-to-date so as to meet the latest development needs of the industry.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(52) 香港作為國際金融中心 – 優化香港的上市制度



2022年3月

- 港交所經諮詢市場後，已於2023年3月實施特專科技公司上市制度，拓寬發行人上市渠道，以便利具規模但尚未達到現時主板資格測試的盈利或收益要求的特專科技企業上市融資。機制下共有五大科技行業，分別為新一代信息技術、先進硬件及軟件、先進材料、新能源及節能環保，以及新食品及農業技術。
- 《2023/24財政年度財政預算案》提及，港交所將在詳細考慮市場有關中小型和初創企業融資的意見後，於2023年內就GEM提出具體改革建議，並諮詢持份者。

(53) 香港資產及財富管理 – 促進行業進一步發展的稅務建議



2022年5月

- 政府於2022年12月向立法會提出法例修訂，為單一家族辦公室在香港管理的家族投資控權工具的合資格交易提供利得稅豁免。在立法會通過建議後，相關寬減將適用於2022年4月1日或之後起計的任何課稅年度。
- 政府在《2023至24財政年度政府財政預算案》宣佈，將檢視現行適用於基金及附帶權益的稅務優惠措施。

(52) Hong Kong as an International Financial Centre – Enhancement of Hong Kong's IPO offerings



March 2022

- After consulting the market, HKEX introduced the listing regime for specialist technology companies in March 2023. The regime has expanded the listing channel for issuers, facilitating specialist technology enterprises that have yet to meet the existing profit or revenue requirements of the Main Board to list and raise funds. The regime covers five key technology industries including next-generation information technology, advanced hardware and software, advance materials, new energy and environmental protection, and new food and agriculture technologies.
- As mentioned in the 2023/24 Budget, HKEX will put forward specific reform recommendations on Growth Enterprise Market (“GEM”) within 2023 after carefully considering the views of various market players on the financing needs of SMEs and start-ups, and consult stakeholders.

(53) Asset and Wealth Management in Hong Kong – Tax Recommendations towards Further Development



May 2022

- The Government introduced legislative amendments into LegCo in December 2022 to provide profits tax exemption for qualifying transactions of family-owned investment holding vehicles managed by single family offices in Hong Kong. The tax concession arrangements will be applicable to any years of assessment on or after 1 April 2022.
- As announced in the 2023/24 Budget, the Government will review the existing tax concession measures applicable to funds and carried interest.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(54) 提高市場流動性的觀察報告



2022年8月

- 為優化雙櫃檯股票的交易機制，處理同一證券的港幣及人民幣櫃檯間存在價差，政府已於2023年1月修改法例，豁免由莊家作出的、關乎雙櫃檯證券交易所須繳付的印花稅，以配合港交所即將設立雙櫃檯證券市場莊家機制。
- 《2023/24財政年度財政預算案》提及，港交所將探討一系列優化交易機制的建議，包括探索市場在惡劣天氣下繼續運作的安排、檢視自行成交防範功能及相關限制，以便利投資者交易和配合市場發展趨勢。

(55) 鞏固香港作為亞洲優秀私人財富管理樞紐的地位



2022年9月

- 政府在《2023至24財政年度政府財政預算案》宣佈，政府會與監管機構優化資產及財富管理業的規管措施及稅務安排。在財富管理方面，監管機構將根據風險為本的原則，在適當保障投資者的前提下，簡化高端或超高淨資產值個人客戶的合適性評估和披露流程。
- 金管局採取平衡的監管方式，不時向業界提供以原則為本的指引，協助銀行更有效應用以「風險為本」的原則落實反洗錢工作。最近，金管局在2023年3月就為私人銀行編製了一套「注意事項」及業界良好做法。

(54) Observations on Market Liquidity Enhancement



August 2022

- To enhance the trading mechanism of dual-counter stocks to address the price discrepancy between HKD and RMB counters of the same stock, the Government amended the law in January 2023 to exempt the stamp duty payable for transactions relating to dual-counter stock made by market makers, to support the upcoming launch of DCMM regime by HKEX.
- As mentioned in the 2023/24 Budget, HKEX will study a series of proposals on the optimisation of the trading mechanism, which include exploring arrangements for maintaining operation of the market under inclement weathers and reviewing the Self-Trade Prevention function as well as the relevant restrictions, so as to facilitate transactions of investors and dovetail with the market trend.

(55) Cementing Hong Kong's Role as a Premier Private Wealth Management Hub in Asia



September 2022

- As announced in the 2023/24 Budget, the Government will work with regulators to refine the regulatory measures and tax arrangements for the asset and wealth management sector. On wealth management, regulators will on a risk-based principle and subject to appropriate protection for investors, streamline the suitability assessment and disclosure process for sophisticated or ultra-high net worth individual clients.
- The HKMA adopts a balanced regulatory approach and provides banks with principle-based guidance from time to time to assist them in effective application of risk-based approach for anti-money laundering and counter-financing of terrorism ("AML/CFT") efforts. Recently, the HKMA has circulated a set of "Do's and Don'ts" and good industry practices for private banking in March 2023.

金發局建議的新進展 NEW DEVELOPMENTS ON FSDC'S RECOMMENDATIONS

(56) 連接數據：將香港打造為跨境金融數據樞紐



2022年12月

- 金管局正與內地當局討論在符合相關法律法規的情況下，促進香港與內地之間（特別是在大灣區內）的數據交流。其中一項工作重點是跨境徵信合作。

(57) 碳中和之路：香港在把握碳市場機遇中的角色



2023年2月

- 港交所於2022年10月推出全新的國際碳市場Core Climate，是目前唯一為國際自願碳信用產品交易同時提供港元及人民幣結算的碳市場。目前Core Climate平台上的碳信用均獲國際標準驗證。
- 政府及港交所會與持份者繼續共同探索氣候相關機遇，積極拓展碳交易生態圈，包括擴容產品服務及改善交易機制和基礎設施，並探索制訂適用於香港的相關標準，致力將香港發展為領先的國際碳交易中心。

(56) Connecting Data: Establishing Hong Kong as a Cross-Boundary Financial Data Hub



December 2022

- The HKMA is having discussion with relevant Mainland authorities on promoting data flow between Hong Kong and the Mainland, in particular within the GBA in compliance with the relevant laws and regulations. One of the working focus is cross-boundary credit referencing.

(57) Road to Carbon Neutrality: Hong Kong's Role in Capturing the Rise of Carbon Market Opportunities



February 2023

- HKEX launched a new international carbon marketplace Core Climate in October 2022, which is currently the only carbon marketplace that offers HKD and RMB settlement for the trading of international voluntary carbon credits. Currently, carbon credits on Core Climate are verified against international standards.
- The Government and HKEX will continue to work with stakeholders to explore climate-related opportunities and support the development of the carbon ecosystem, including expanding Hong Kong's products and services suite and enhancing the trading mechanism and infrastructure as well as exploring standards development, with a view to building Hong Kong into a leading carbon trading hub.



董事會

報告書

DIRECTORS' REPORT



董事會報告書

DIRECTORS' REPORT

董事會全人謹將截至2023年3月31日止年度的經審核財務報表呈覽。

主要活動

金發局在香港註冊成立，並以香港為註冊地，註冊辦事處和主要營業地點設於香港中環干諾道中41號盈置大廈5樓502室。金發局的主要業務是：

1. 就開拓本港金融市場和加強香港作為國際金融中心的競爭力的策略和措施，向政府提供建議；
2. 支持香港金融服務業提升從業人員的核心競爭力和知識；以及
3. 在內地和海外推廣香港金融服務業和香港作為國際金融中心的優勢。

使命

金發局為一個高層次及跨界別的諮詢機構，於2013年成立並於2018年註冊成為擔保有限公司，旨在就如何推動香港金融服務業的更大發展，徵詢業界並提出建議。

The directors present their annual report and the audited financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2023.

Principal Activities

The FSDC is a company incorporated and domiciled in Hong Kong and has its registered office and principal place of business at Unit 502, 5/F, Nexus Building, No. 41 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong. The principal activities of the FSDC are:

1. advising the Government on strategies and measures to expand the scope of the financial markets of Hong Kong and enhance the competitiveness of Hong Kong as an international financial centre;
2. supporting the financial services industry of Hong Kong in developing the core competence and knowledge of its practitioners; and
3. promoting the financial services industry of Hong Kong and Hong Kong as an international financial centre in the Mainland and overseas.

Mission

The FSDC is established in 2013 and incorporated in 2018 as a high-level and cross-sectoral advisory body to engage the industry and formulate proposals to promote the further development of Hong Kong's financial services industry.

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

我們的業務

在2022/23年度，金發局繼續圍繞自2020年以來所訂立的四大主題展開研究工作，即綠色和可持續金融/ESG、金融科技、資產及財富管理，以及香港與內地和全球市場的聯通。金發局於2022/23年度就金融服務的不同範疇合共發表了八份政策報告及刊物，包括：

- (a) 一份關於提升香港作為全球資產和財富管理中心的領先地位並以稅務建議為重點的報告；
- (b) 一份關於改善市場機制以加強香港資本市場流動性的報告；
- (c) 一份關於提升香港在私人財富管理行業競爭力的報告；
- (d) 一份關於內地家族辦公室行業最新概況及發展的刊物；
- (e) 一份關於加強大灣區內數據互聯互通並深化一體化發展的報告；
- (f) 一份關於香港發展自願性碳市場主要考慮因素的報告；
- (g) 一套展示在主要持份者通力合作下，為發展香港穩健的可持續基礎設施和投資生態作出的貢獻的資料冊，並輔以影片系列；以及
- (h) 一份探討香港法律制度如何促進金融服務業的發展和增強其優勢的資料刊物。

Our Business

During 2022/23, the FSDC continued to conduct research work revolving around the four main themes identified since 2020, namely green and sustainable finance/ESG, FinTech, asset and wealth management, and connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world. A total of eight policy papers and publications covering different areas of financial services were published in 2022/23, which include –

- (a) a report focusing on tax recommendations to advance Hong Kong's leading position as a global premier asset and wealth management hub;
- (b) a report proposing potential mechanism enhancements to boost market liquidity in Hong Kong;
- (c) a report with recommendations on enhancing Hong Kong's competitiveness in the private wealth management industry;
- (d) a report on the latest family office landscape and development in the Mainland;
- (e) a report with recommendations on strengthening data connectivity within the region and deepening the integration of the Greater Bay Area;
- (f) a report setting out key considerations conducive to the development of a voluntary carbon market in Hong Kong;
- (g) a publication with a complementary video series featuring key actors' concerted efforts in developing a robust sustainable infrastructure and investment ecosystem in Hong Kong; and
- (h) a set of publication materials which explored key attributes of Hong Kong's legal system that foster the development and enhancement of the financial services industry.

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

金發局及其內部政策研究團隊於2022/23年度透過行業外展活動、針對特定行業及研究議題的專題小組和閉門會議進一步鞏固其政策研究工作，目的是聽取行業意見，制訂策略性方針以提升香港金融服務業的市場效率。金發局已將業界就不同議題的意見和切實建議以不同形式(包括聯絡會議、政策研究報告，以及其他供內部和公眾閱覽的文件)提交政府和其他相關持份者考慮。

在市場推廣方面，金發局於2022年9月至11月透過三次外訪說好香港故事，包括在全球10個地點參與了21場圓桌會議/大型會議及80多場會議，以增強全球持份者對香港金融服務業的信心。隨着防疫措施放寬，金發局加強市場推廣及傳訊策略，並積極參與海外及本地的活動，例子包括－

- 金發局積極舉辦、協辦及參與達86項本地活動，比2021/22年增加23%。為加強金發局與世界各地金融服務團體的聯繫，金發局利用與世界國際金融中心聯盟及GIIN的全球夥伴關係，透過圓桌會議、大型會議、代表團訪問和專題講座等建立新的海外合作夥伴關係；
- 金發局舉辦了六場「業界交流系列」網上研討會，以推廣該局的研究報告和領導思維，吸引逾1,000人參加；以及
- 在內容行銷方面，金發局善用多媒體，包括信息圖表、影片和電子報刊，以故事敘述方式加強對全球受眾的宣傳效果。主要項目包括「香港成功故事短片系列」、「金融時報數碼內容合作夥伴」和「金發局新聞匯」。金發局的宣傳策略有效擴闊其受眾範圍，其社交和數碼媒體瀏覽量錄得顯著增長。

The FSDC, with its in-house Policy Research Team, has further strengthened its research capacity in 2022/23 through industry outreach engagements, sector and issue-specific focus groups and closed-door discussion sessions, with the aims of gauging industry views and developing strategic directions to improve the market efficiency of Hong Kong's financial services industry. Industry feedbacks and practical recommendations on various issues were conveyed to the Government and relevant stakeholders for consideration through various channels, including liaison meetings, policy research reports as well as other documents for internal and public consumption.

On market promotion, the FSDC conducted three overseas trips between September and November 2022 to tell the good stories of Hong Kong and reinforce the confidence of global stakeholders in Hong Kong's financial services industry through participating in 21 roundtables/conferences as well as more than 80 meetings in 10 global locations. Following the relaxation of anti-epidemic measures, the FSDC also enhanced its marketing and communications strategy with active participation in overseas and local events. For example –

- the FSDC actively organised, co-organised or participated in a total of 86 local events, representing an increase of 23% when compared with 2021/22. To strengthen the connection with financial services communities worldwide, the FSDC established new overseas partnerships, by leveraging its memberships with the World Alliance of International Financial Centers and GIIN as well as roundtables, conferences, delegation visits, thematic seminars, etc.;
- the FSDC hosted six webinars under the “Industry Exchange Series” to promote its research papers and thought leadership, which attracted more than 1,000 participants; and
- in respect of content marketing, the FSDC made good use of multimedia including infographics, videos and e-newsletters to enhance the publicity impact on global audience through the story-telling approach. Major projects included the Hong Kong Success Story Video Series, Financial Times Digital Content Partnership and the FSDC Newsroom. The FSDC's promotional strategy has achieved a broader audience reach and remarkable growth in social and digital media reach.

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

在人才培育方面，金發局繼2021年發布關於環境、社會及企業管治和金融科技專業人才的研究報告後，開展了另一項研究，檢視本地大專學生投身金融服務業的意願。此外，金發局舉辦了共14場「人才拓展計劃」下的活動，包括業界人士講座系列、業界人士爐邊會談、金發局就業資訊日及影子實習生計劃。金發局亦推出了名為「里賞事業」的全新會員計劃，為大專生及年輕從業員提供與業界翹楚會面的機會、了解金融服務業的最新趨勢、學習求職技巧，並透過參與各種金發局的活動尋求職業發展。截至2023年3月底，已有500多名學生和年輕從業員參與該計劃。

與持份者的主要關係

作為一個政府資助的組織，金發局遵循並遵守政府規定的所有法規和要求，包括但不限於有關金發局申請資金的事項。

作為一個跨界別的諮詢機構，金發局旨在就如何推動香港金融服務業的更大發展及金融產業策略性發展路向，徵詢金融服務界並提出建議。作為政策研究工作的其中一環，金發局與監管機構、行業團體以及專業協會等共同探討金融服務業持續多元發展的機遇和掣肘。其亦與內地和海外相關機構保持溝通，支持香港金融服務界開拓新市場和新業務。

註冊成為擔保有限公司後，金發局不斷加強內部政策研究團隊的研究能力，透過組織針對不同領域和特定問題的焦點工作小組，以及包括實體和虛擬方式的討論會議等，更加深入地把握市場動向並制定戰略方向，並將業界針對不同議題的看法及實用建議以多種形式傳達予政府和其他相關持份者，包括通過舉行會議及出版政策研究報告和其他刊物。

On human capital development, the FSDC initiated a study to examine local tertiary students' readiness to serve in the financial services industry, which followed the previous study on the talent landscape for ESG and FinTech specialties published in 2021. In addition, the FSDC organised 14 activities under the TAP, including seminars under the Practitioner Speakers Series, the Fireside Chat Series, the FSDC Career Day as well as the Job Shadowing and Internship Programmes. The FSDC also launched a new membership programme called "My Career Miles" to provide tertiary students and young practitioners with the opportunities to meet industry professionals, understand the latest trends in financial services industry, learn the job hunting skills and pursue their careers through participating in various FSDC activities. As of end-March 2023, more than 500 students and young professionals participated in the programme.

Key relationship with Stakeholders

Being a Government subvented organisation, the FSDC follows and observes all regulations and requirements specified by the Government, including but not limited to matters regarding the FSDC's application of fund.

As a cross-sectoral advisory body, the FSDC is tasked to engage the financial services industry in formulating proposals to promote the further development of the financial services industry of Hong Kong and to map out the strategic direction for the development. As part of the policy research work, the FSDC works with regulatory and trade bodies, as well as industry and professional associations, to identify new opportunities for and any constraints on the sustainable growth and diversity of the financial services industry. It also maintains ongoing dialogue with relevant bodies in the Mainland and overseas to support the financial services industry of Hong Kong in accessing new markets and growth areas.

Having developed its own in-house Policy Research Team post incorporation, the FSDC has strengthened its research capacity through organising sector- and issue-specific focus groups and closed-door discussion sessions, consisting of both physical and virtual meetings, to develop strategic directions and gauge market views at a greater depth. Industry feedbacks and practical recommendations on various issues have been conveyed to the Government and relevant stakeholders through various channels, including liaison meetings, policy research reports, as well as other publications.

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

主要風險及不明朗因素

金發局依賴政府為其營運提供資金，政府對金發局的資助金政策的任何變動均可能會對其未來發展產生重大影響。

金發局發佈的主題及訊息以及接觸的目標受眾受本地及國際社會經濟狀況的影響。宏觀環境動盪可能影響金發局的推廣工作。

未來發展

金發局會繼續加強其政策研究、與全球知名研究及專業機構合作及交流，以及與持份者的聯繫，以加強香港在不同領域的競爭優勢。

在2023/24年度，金發局的研究將聚焦三個涵蓋金融服務業各範疇的廣泛主題，即綠色和可持續金融/ESG、金融科技，以及與內地和全球的市場聯通性。在這些主題下，有待探討的專題包括資本形成、人民幣國際化、以不同角度了解香港能如何加強對內地金融市場發展的支持、區塊鏈科技和電子化「認識你的客戶」在金融業界的潛在應用、慈善行業的發展、香港作為金融機構的區域總部戰略地點的競爭力，以及人才準備情況等。金發局的政策建議聚焦法規、產品及機制開發、人才供應，以及稅務和鼓勵安排，旨在建立有利於香港金融市場發展的全面生態環境。金發局會繼續透過協商會議、圓桌會議及專題論壇，與香港、內地及海外的業界人士及相關機構交流。

Principal Risks and Uncertainties

The FSDC relies on the Government to fund its operations, any changes to the Government policy on its subvention to the FSDC may have vital effect on the future development of it.

Themes and messages that the FSDC disseminates and target audiences that we approach are subject to the local and international social-economic conditions. Turbulence in the macro environment can impact FSDC's promotional efforts.

Future Development

The FSDC will continue to strengthen its policy researches, further its partnership and collaborations with reputable research and professional institutions globally and enhance stakeholder engagements with a view to enhancing Hong Kong's competitiveness in different areas.

The FSDC's research in 2023/24 will focus on three broad themes that encompass all sectors of the financial services industry, namely green and sustainable finance/ESG, FinTech, and connectivity with the Mainland and the rest of the world. Topics to be explored under these themes will include capital formation, renminbi internationalisation, how Hong Kong can strengthen its support for the development of the Mainland's financial market from different perspectives, the potential adoption of blockchain technology and eKYC in the financial sector, the philanthropy landscape, the city's competitiveness as the strategic location of regional headquarters for financial institutions, and talent readiness. The FSDC's policy recommendations will focus on regulatory affairs, product and mechanism development, talent supply, tax and incentives arrangement, with a view to building a holistic ecosystem conducive to the development of Hong Kong's financial market. The FSDC will continue with the ongoing exchanges with industry practitioners and organisations in Hong Kong, the Mainland and overseas through engagement meetings, roundtables and thematic forums.

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

金發局將致力善用其廣泛的專業網絡，以及其作為香港金融服務業的跨界別諮詢組織的獨特身份，向全球推廣香港作為國際金融中心的優勢；並將與投資推廣署以緊密合作夥伴型式，說好香港故事，展示香港作為世界領先家族辦公室樞紐的地位，並推廣香港作為連通內地和世界橋樑的前景與機遇。於2023/24年度，金發局計劃推行的措施包括－

- 透過由內而外、360度全方位的市場推廣及傳訊計劃，鞏固香港作為國際金融中心的形象。金發局將邀請主要業界持份者共同參與不同市場推廣路演及活動，並繼續擴展與全球夥伴的合作，重點著眼於內地、東南亞國家聯盟和中東等地。除了與盧森堡金融推廣署就合作與知識共享機會簽署諒解備忘錄外，金發局將繼續積極在重點區域尋找合適的策略合作夥伴；
- 優化網站設計及擴闊在內地數碼媒體的曝光率，以擴大全球目標受眾的數據庫，維持原有用戶參與度和開發新用戶群眾；
- 將香港的成功故事在外地推廣，故事主角包括跨界金融服務公司及高管人員，以展示香港為國際金融中心；
- 透過香港與以色列和香港與瑞士的夥伴合作及研討會等領導思維活動，繼續擴大家庭辦公室網絡；為重點吸引來自香港、內地及海外的家族辦公室，金發局將繼續與投資推廣署及其FamilyOfficeHK專責團隊緊密合作，舉辦及宣傳專為家族辦公室及資產擁有人而設的活動，以展現香港作為家族辦公室樞紐的競爭力；以及

The FSDC aims to promote Hong Kong as an international financial centre globally by leveraging its extensive professional network and unique position as a cross-sectoral advisory body for the financial services industry. To tell the world the good stories of Hong Kong, the FSDC and InvestHK will work in close partnership to demonstrate the city's status as a world-leading family office hub, and present Hong Kong's prospects and opportunities as a super-connector for the Mainland and the rest of the world. The FSDC's initiatives planned for 2023/24 include –

- shaping the perception of Hong Kong as an international financial centre with a 360-degree integrated marketing and communications programme providing an inside-out perspective. The FSDC will invite key industry stakeholders to jointly participate in various marketing roadshows and activities, and continue to expand its global partnership network with a geographical focus on the Mainland, the Association of Southeast Asian Nations and the Middle East. In addition to signing a memorandum of understanding with Luxembourg for Finance for collaboration and knowledge-sharing opportunities, the FSDC will actively look for suitable strategic partners in the target regions;
- expanding the global target audience database for continuous engagement and lead generation by enhancing website design and broadening digital media exposure on the Mainland;
- bringing Hong Kong's success stories outside of the city, featuring a broad cross-sector of financial services companies and executives to showcase Hong Kong as an international financial centre;
- broadening the family office network through thought leadership engagements such as the Hong Kong-Israel and Hong Kong-Switzerland collaboration partnerships and workshops. Targeting family offices from Hong Kong, the Mainland and overseas markets, the FSDC will continue to work closely with Invest Hong Kong and its dedicated FamilyOfficeHK team to organise and promote events targeting family offices and asset owners with a view to demonstrating Hong Kong's competitiveness as a family office hub; and

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

- 除了生物科技和金融科技等熱門議題，金發局將適時顧及有關影響力投資和慈善事業等其他議題。

董事會

本財政年度內及截至本報告刊發日期止的在任董事如下：

李律仁先生
丁晨女士
馮華健先生(委任自2023年1月17日生效)
Weir Andrew Walter Bougourd Ross先生
許正宇先生
陳浩濂先生(委任為許正宇先生的候補董事)
區景麟博士
施穎茵女士
陳玲娜女士
范鴻齡先生
霍經麟先生
胡章宏博士
賴智明博士
Lam Jeremy Dinshaw先生
李民斌先生
林涌博士
盧彩雲女士
鄭志剛博士(委任自2023年1月17日生效)
Green Damien Allen先生(委任自2023年1月17日生效)
黃元山博士(辭任自2022年12月28日生效)
Kanak Donald Perry先生(退任自2023年1月17日生效)
黃子遜女士(退任自2023年1月17日生效)

- besides popular themes like biotech and fintech, the FSDC will pay more attention to other topics such as impact investing and philanthropy in due course.

The Board of Directors

The directors during the financial year and up to the date of this report were:

Mr Li Lu Jen Laurence
Ms Ding Chen
Mr Fung Daniel Richard (Appointed with effect from 17 January 2023)
Mr Weir Andrew Walter Bougourd Ross
Mr Hui Ching Yu
Mr Chan Ho Lim Joseph (Alternate Director to Mr Hui Ching Yu)
Dr Au King Lun
Ms Cesar Diana Ferreira
Ms Chan Lena
Mr Fan Hung Ling
Mr Fok Glenn
Dr Hu Zhanghong
Dr Lai Chi Ming Jimmy
Mr Lam Jeremy Dinshaw
Mr Li Man Bun Brian David
Dr Lin Yong
Ms Lo Choi Wan Amy
Dr Cheng Chi Kong (Appointed with effect from 17 January 2023)
Mr Green Damien Allen (Appointed with effect from 17 January 2023)

Dr Wong Yuen Shan (Resigned with effect from 28 December 2022)
Mr Kanak Donald Perry (Retired with effect from 17 January 2023)

Ms Wong Chi Shun (Retired with effect from 17 January 2023)

董事會報告書 DIRECTORS' REPORT

董事之交易、安排或合約的利益

金發局於本年度結算日或年內任何時間，均沒有訂立金發局董事擁有重大利益的任何重要合約。

董事彌償

惠及金發局董事的獲准許彌償條文(定義見香港《公司條例》第469條)現正生效，並曾於本年度內生效。

核數師

本董事會將提呈由香港立信德豪會計師事務所有限公司連任本公司核數師的決議予金發局成員。

董事會代表
李律仁
主席
2023年6月30日

Directors' Interests in Transaction, Arrangements or Contracts

No contract of significance to which the FSDC was a party, and in which a director of the FSDC had a material interest, whether directly or indirectly, subsisted at the end of the year or at any time during the year.

Indemnity of Directors

A permitted indemnity provision (as defined in section 469 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance) for the benefit of the directors of the FSDC is currently in force and was in force this year.

Auditor

A resolution for the re-appointment of BDO Limited as auditor of the FSDC will be proposed to Members of the FSDC.

On behalf of the Board
Li Lu Jen Laurence
Chairman
30 June 2023

財務

報 FINANCIAL
告 STATEMENTS



獨立核數師報告

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

致香港金融發展局成員

(於香港註冊成立為擔保有限公司)

意見

本核數師(「我們」)已審計列載於第169至204頁的香港金融發展局(「金發局」)的財務報表，此財務報表包括於2023年3月31日的財務狀況表及截至該日止年度的全面收益表、資金變動表及現金流量表，以及財務報表附註，包括主要會計政策概要。

我們認為，該等財務報表已根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港財務報告準則》真實而中肯地反映金發局於2023年3月31日的財務狀況及截至該日止年度的財務表現及現金流量，並已遵照香港《公司條例》妥為擬備。

意見的基礎

我們已根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港審計準則》進行審計。我們在該等準則下承擔的責任已在本報告「核數師就審計財務報表承擔的責任」部分中作進一步闡述。根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《專業會計師道德守則》(「守則」)，我們獨立於金發局，並已履行守則中的其他專業道德責任。我們相信，我們所獲得的審計憑證能充足及適當地為我們的審計意見提供基礎。

年報內的其他信息

董事須對其他信息負責。其他信息包括刊載於年報內的信息，但不包括財務報表及我們的核數師報告。

我們對財務報表的意見並不涵蓋其他信息，我們亦不對該等其他信息發表任何形式的鑒證結論。

TO THE MEMBERS OF FINANCIAL SERVICES DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

(Incorporated in Hong Kong as a company limited by guarantee)

OPINION

We have audited the financial statements of the Financial Services Development Council ("FSDC") set out on pages 169 to 204, which comprise the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, and the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in funds and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the FSDC as at 31 March 2023, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKASAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are independent of the FSDC in accordance with the HKICPA's "Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants" ("the Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

OTHER INFORMATION IN THE ANNUAL REPORT

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the FSDC's annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

獨立核數師報告 – 續

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT – Continued

年報內的其他信息(續)

結合我們對財務報表的審計，我們的責任是閱讀其他信息，在此過程中，考慮其他信息是否與財務報表或我們在審計過程中所了解的情況存在重大抵觸或者似乎存在重大錯誤陳述的情況。基於我們已執行的工作，如果我們認為其他信息存在重大錯誤陳述，我們需要報告該事實。在這方面，我們沒有任何報告。

董事就財務報表須承擔的責任

董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒佈的《香港財務報告準則》及香港《公司條例》擬備真實而中肯的財務報表，並對其認為使財務報表的擬備不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述所必需的內部控制負責。

在擬備財務報表時，董事負責評估金發局持續經營的能力，並在適用情況下披露與持續經營有關的事項，以及使用持續經營為會計基礎，除非董事有意將金發局清盤或停止經營，或別無其他實際的替代方案。

核數師就審計財務報表承擔的責任

我們的目標，是對財務報表整體是否不存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述取得合理保證，並出具包括我們意見的核數師報告。本報告是根據香港《公司條例》第405條僅向整體成員報告，除此之外本報告別無其他目的。我們不會就本報告的內容對任何其他人士負責或承擔任何責任。

OTHER INFORMATION IN THE ANNUAL REPORT (Continued)

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards issued by the HKICPA and the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the FSDC's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the FSDC or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. This report is made solely to you, as a body, in accordance with Section 405 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

獨立核數師報告 – 續 INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT – Continued

核數師就審計財務報表承擔的責任 (續)

合理保證是高水平的保證，但不能保證按照《香港審計準則》進行的審計，在某一重大錯誤陳述存在時總能發現。錯誤陳述可以由欺詐或錯誤引起，如果合理預期它們單獨或匯總起來可能影響財務報表使用者依賴財務報表所作出的經濟決定，則有關的錯誤陳述可被視作重大。

在根據《香港審計準則》進行審計的過程中，我們運用了專業判斷，保持了專業懷疑態度。我們亦：

- 識別和評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述的風險，設計及執行審計程序以應對這些風險，以及獲取充足和適當的審計憑證，作為我們意見的基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述，或凌駕於內部控制之上，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險。
- 了解與審計相關的內部控制，以設計適當的審計程序，但目的並非對金發局內部控制的有效性發表意見。
- 評價董事所採用會計政策的恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露的合理性。

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSA's, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the FSDC's internal control.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

獨立核數師報告 – 續

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT – Continued

核數師就審計財務報表承擔的責任 (續)

- 對董事採用持續經營會計基礎的恰當性作出結論。根據所獲取的審計憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關的重大不確定性，從而可能導致對金發局的持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。如果我們認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在核數師報告中提請報表使用者注意財務報表中的相關披露。假若有關的披露不足，則我們應當發表非無保留意見。我們的結論是基於核數師報告日止所取得的審計憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致金發局不能持續經營。
- 評價財務報表的整體列報方式、結構和內容，包括披露，以及財務報表是否中肯反映相關交易和事項。

除其他事項外，我們與董事溝通了計劃的審計範圍、時間安排、重大審計發現等，包括我們在審計中識別出內部控制的任何重大缺陷。

香港立信德豪會計師事務所有限公司
執業會計師

余翠芳
執業證書號碼P05440

2023年6月30日，香港

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

- conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the FSDC's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the FSDC to cease to continue as a going concern.
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

BDO Limited
Certified Public Accountants

Yu Tsui Fong
Practising Certificate Number P05440

Hong Kong, 30 June 2023

若以上核數師報告的英文及中文版本出現任何矛盾，一概以英文版本為準。

If there is any inconsistency between the English and Chinese versions of this auditor's report, the English version shall prevail.

全面收益表

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

截至2023年3月31日止年度
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

		附註 Notes	2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
收入	Revenue			
政府資助金	Government subventions	7	36,053,063	31,813,900
政府補助金 – 金融服務業創 職位計劃	Government grants for Financial Industry Recruitment Scheme for Tomorrow (“FIRST”)	8	2,244,305	2,872,002
銀行利息收入	Bank interest income		27,209	332
淨匯兌收益	Net exchange gain		112	–
			38,324,689	34,686,234
減：	Less:			
營運費用	Operating expenses			
僱員成本	Staff costs	9	17,847,129	17,250,814
核數師酬金	Auditor’s remuneration		160,000	154,000
折舊	Depreciation			
– 擁有資產	– Owned assets	12	1,263,966	1,223,480
– 使用權資產	– Right-of-use assets	13	3,744,507	3,853,970
資訊科技	IT expenses		532,047	451,035
法律和專業費用	Legal and professional fees		410,913	574,237
市場推廣	Market promotion		7,267,649	6,667,030
人力資源舉措	Human capital initiatives		459,800	477,080
政策研究	Policy research		2,144,119	1,731,605
處所支出	Premises expenses		778,155	744,510
招聘費用	Recruitment expenses		60,540	64,401
金融服務業創職位計劃 其他營運及行政費用	Other operating and administrative expenses for FIRST	8	1,504,386	1,987,148
其他營運費用	Other operating expenses		604,774	413,529
			36,777,985	35,592,839
財務成本	Finance costs			
租賃負債利息	Interest on lease liabilities	17	439,774	652,635
稅前盈餘／(虧損)	Surplus/(deficit) before income tax		1,106,930	(1,559,240)
利得稅(支出)／抵免	Income tax (expenses)/credit	11	(66,468)	60,926
本年度盈餘／(虧損)及 全面收益／(支出)總額	Surplus/(deficit) and total comprehensive income/ (expense) for the year		1,040,462	(1,498,314)

財務狀況表

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

於2023年3月31日
AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

		附註 Notes	2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
非流動資產	Non-current assets			
傢具、裝置及設備	Furniture, fixtures and equipment	12	2,672,384	3,241,248
使用權資產	Right-of-use assets	13	6,240,847	9,985,354
			8,913,231	13,226,602
流動資產	Current assets			
按金、預付款項及其他 應收款	Deposits, prepayments and other receivables	14	1,789,923	2,356,436
可收回稅項	Tax recoverable		—	71,112
銀行存款	Bank balances		10,300,187	14,515,489
			12,090,110	16,943,037
總資產	Total assets		21,003,341	30,169,639
流動負債	Current liabilities			
預收政府資助金／ 補助金	Government subventions/grants received in advance	15	3,961,284	9,266,219
資本資助金	Capital subventions	16	1,080,433	1,080,433
其他應付款和計提	Other payables and accruals		992,914	861,948
租賃負債	Lease liabilities	17	4,224,436	4,018,826
應付稅項	Tax payable		66,468	—
			10,325,535	15,227,426
淨流動資產	Net current assets		1,764,575	1,715,611

財務狀況表 – 續

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION – Continued

於2023年3月31日
AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

			2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
		附註 Notes		
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities			
資本資助金	Capital subventions	16	603,411	1,683,844
租賃負債	Lease liabilities	17	2,749,143	6,973,579
			3,352,554	8,657,423
總負債	Total liabilities		13,678,089	23,884,849
淨資產	Net assets		7,325,252	6,284,790
資金	Funds			
儲備資金	Reserve fund	19	7,325,252	6,284,790

載於第169頁至第204頁的財務報表已於2023年6月30日獲金發局董事會批准並授權刊發，並由下列代表簽署：
The financial statements on pages 169 to 204 were approved and authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the FSDC on 30 June 2023 and are signed on its behalf by:

李律仁 Li Lu Jen Laurence
董事 Director

Weir Andrew Walter Bougourd Ross
董事 Director

資金變動表

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUNDS

截至2023年3月31日止年度
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

		Reserve fund 儲備資金 HK\$ 港幣
於2021年4月1日結餘	Balance at 1 April 2021	7,783,104
本年度虧損及全面虧損總額	Deficit and total comprehensive expense for the year	<u>(1,498,314)</u>
於2022年3月31日及 2022年4月1日結餘	Balance at 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022	6,284,790
本年度盈餘及全面收益總額	Surplus and total comprehensive income for the year	<u>1,040,462</u>
於2023年3月31日結餘	Balance at 31 March 2023	<u><u>7,325,252</u></u>

現金流量表

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

截至2023年3月31日止年度
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	附註 Notes	2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
			經重列 Represented
經營活動之現金流量	Cash flows from operating activities		
稅前盈餘／(虧損)	Surplus/(Deficit) before income tax	1,106,930	(1,559,240)
調整：	Adjustments for:		
傢具、裝置及設備設備折舊	Depreciation on furniture, fixtures and equipment	1,263,966	1,223,480
使用權資產折舊	Depreciation on right-of-use assets	3,744,507	3,853,970
利息收入	Interest income	(27,209)	(332)
租賃負債的利息開支	Interest expenses on lease liabilities	439,774	652,635
資本資助金收入	Capital subvention income	(1,080,433)	(1,080,434)
營運資金變動前之經營盈餘	Operating surplus before working capital changes	5,447,535	3,090,079
按金、預付款項及其他應收款之減少／(增加)	Decrease/(increase) in deposits, prepayments and other receivables	566,513	(312,567)
預收政府資助金／補助金之(減少)／增加	(Decrease)/Increase in government subventions/grants received in advance	(5,304,935)	2,954,532
其他應付款和計提之增加	Increase in other payables and accruals	130,966	142,765
經營所得的現金	Cash generated from operations	840,079	5,874,809
已退回／(繳納)所得稅	Income tax refunded/(paid)	71,112	(1,286,092)
經營活動所得之現金淨額	Net cash generated from operating activities	911,191	4,588,717
投資活動之現金流量	Cash flows from investing activities		
購買傢具、裝置及設備	Purchase of furniture, fixtures and equipment	(695,102)	(104,571)
已收利息	Interest received	27,209	332
投資活動所用之現金淨額	Net cash used in investing activities	(667,893)	(104,239)

現金流量表 – 續

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS – Continued

截至2023年3月31日止年度
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

		附註 Notes	2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
				經重列 Represented
融資活動之現金流量	Cash flows from financing activities			
償還租賃負債的本金部分	Repayment of principal portion of lease liabilities	17	(4,018,826)	(3,885,229)
償還租賃負債的利息部份	Repayment of interest portion of lease liabilities	17	(439,774)	(652,635)
融資活動所用之現金淨額	Net cash used in financing activities		(4,458,600)	(4,537,864)
現金及現金等價物之減少	Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(4,215,302)	(53,386)
年初之現金及現金等價物	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		14,515,489	14,568,875
年末之現金及現金等價物	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		10,300,187	14,515,489
代表銀行結餘	representing bank balances			

財務報表附註

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

1. 一般資料

金發局是於香港註冊成立的擔保有限公司。金發局註冊辦事處設於香港干諾道中41號盈置大廈5樓502室。

金發局的主要業務是：

1. 就開拓本港金融市場和加強香港作為國際金融中心的競爭力的策略和措施，向政府提供建議；
2. 支持香港金融服務業提升從業人員的核心競爭力和知識；以及
3. 在內地和海外推廣香港金融服務業和香港作為國際金融中心的優勢。

2. 編製基準

(a) 合規聲明

本財務報表已根據香港財務報告準則及香港《公司條例》的規定而編製。

(b) 計量基準

本財務報表乃根據歷史成本基準編製。

(c) 功能及呈列貨幣

本財務報表以港幣呈列，港幣也是金發局的功能貨幣。功能貨幣是金發局營運所處之經濟環境的貨幣。

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The FSDC is a company incorporated in Hong Kong and limited by guarantee. The address of its registered office is Unit 502, 5/F, Nexus Building, No. 41 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong.

The principal activities of the FSDC are:

1. advising the Government on strategies and measures to expand the scope of the financial markets of Hong Kong and enhance the competitiveness of Hong Kong as an international financial centre;
2. supporting the financial services industry of Hong Kong in developing the core competence and knowledge of its practitioners; and
3. promoting the financial services industry of Hong Kong and Hong Kong as an international financial centre in the Mainland and overseas.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

(a) Statement of compliance

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with all applicable Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") and the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

(b) Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost basis.

(c) Functional and presentation currency

The financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars ("HK\$"), the functional currency of the FSDC. Functional currency is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the FSDC operates.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

3. 採納香港財務報告準則

(a) 採納新訂／經修訂香港財務報告準則 – 於2022年4月1日生效

香港財務報告準則第3號的修訂
對概念框架之提述

香港會計準則第16號的修訂
物業、廠房及設備 – 擬定用途前之
所得款項

香港財務報告準則2018年至2020
年之年度改進

香港財務報告準則第1號、香港財
務報告準則第9號、香港財務報
告準則第16號及香港會計準則
第41號的修訂

香港會計準則第37號的修訂
虧損性合約 – 履行合約之成本

採納上述新訂／經修訂香港財務報
告準則未對金發局之財務報表產生
任何重大影響。

3. ADOPTION OF HKFRSs

(a) Adoption of new/revised HKFRSs – effective 1 April 2022

Amendments to HKFRS 3
Reference to the Conceptual Framework

Amendments to HKAS 16
*Property, Plant and Equipment – Proceeds before
Intended Use*

Annual improvements to HKFRSs 2018–2020

*Amendments to HKFRS 1, HKFRS 9, HKFRS16, and
HKAS 41*

Amendments to HKAS 37
Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract

The adoption of the above new/revised HKFRSs did not have any significant impact to the FSDC's financial statements.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

3. 採納香港財務報告準則(續)

(b) 已頒佈但尚未生效之新訂／經修訂香港財務報告準則

金發局並無提早採納下列或與金發局的財務報表可能相關且已頒佈但尚未生效的新訂或經修訂香港財務報告準則。

香港財務報告準則第17號保險合同及相關修訂¹

香港財務報告準則第16號的修訂售後租回的租賃負債²

香港會計準則第1號的修訂負債分類為流動或非流動及香港詮釋第5號的相關修訂以及附帶契約的非流動負債²

香港會計準則第1號及香港財務報告準則實務報告第2號的修訂會計政策之披露¹

香港會計準則第8號的修訂會計估計之定義¹

香港會計準則第12號的修訂與單一交易產生之資產及負債有關之遞延稅項¹

¹ 於2023年1月1日或之後開始之年度期間生效。

² 於2024年1月1日或之後開始之年度期間生效。

金發局認為以上準則在當前或未來報告期內不會對金發局的會計政策和財務報表產生重大影響。

3. ADOPTION OF HKFRSs (Continued)

(b) New/revised HKFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective

The following new or revised HKFRSs, potentially relevant to the FSDC's financial statements, have been issued, but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the FSDC.

HKFRS 17 *insurance Contracts and the related Amendments*¹

Amendments to HKFRS 16 *Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback*²

Amendments to HKAS 1 *Classification of Liabilities as Current or Noncurrent and related amendments to Hong Kong Interpretation 5 and Non-current Liabilities with Covenants*²

Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKFRS Practice Statement 2 *Disclosure of Accounting Policies*¹

Amendments to HKAS 8 *Definition of Accounting Estimates*¹

Amendments to HKAS 12 *Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction*¹

¹ Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023.

² Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024.

The FSDC considered that the above standards are not expected to have a material impact on the FSDC's accounting policies and financial statements in the current or future reporting periods.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策

(a) 傢具、裝置及設備

傢具、裝置及設備乃按成本扣除累計折舊及累計減值虧損列帳。資產之成本包括其購買價及收購項目直接成本。

資產之其後成本僅於與該項目有關之未來經濟利益可能流入金發局，而該項目之成本能可靠計量時，方計入資產之帳面值或確認為獨立資產(如適用)。取代部分之帳面值不予確認。所有其他維修及保養在其產生期間於全面收益表中確認為開支。

傢具、裝置及設備於估計可使用年期以直線折舊法攤銷其成本(扣除預期殘值)。可使用年期如下：

使用權資產(樓宇)
– 在租賃期內

租賃物業裝修 – 6年

傢具裝置 – 6年

辦公室設備 – 5年

可使用年期、殘值及折舊方法均會於各報告期末進行評估。倘資產帳面值高於其估計可收回金額，則即時撇減至可收回金額。

出售傢具、裝置及設備項目所產生的損益，乃出售所得款項淨額及其帳面值之間的差額釐定，並於出售時於全面收益表中確認入帳。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Furniture, fixtures and equipment

Furniture, fixtures and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an asset includes its purchase price and any direct costs of acquisition.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the FSDC and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance expenses are charged to statement of comprehensive income during the period in which they are incurred.

Furniture, fixtures and equipment are depreciated so as to write off their cost net of expected residual value over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis. The useful lives are as follows:

Right-of-use assets (building)
– over the remaining term of the lease

Leasehold improvements – 6 years

Furniture and fixtures – 6 years

Office equipment – 5 years

The useful lives, residual value and depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. An asset is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if its carrying amount is higher than its estimated recoverable amount.

The gain or loss on disposal of an item of furniture, fixtures and equipment is the difference between its net proceeds and carrying amount, and is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income on disposal.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(b) 租賃

金發局作為承租人

所有租賃(不論為經營租賃或融資租賃)須於財務狀況表資本化為使用權資產及租賃負債，惟存在會計政策的選擇，讓實體可選擇不資本化(i)短期租賃及／或(ii)低價值資產租賃。金發局已選擇不對低價值資產及於開始日少於12個月租賃期之租賃，確認使用權資產及租賃負債。與該等租賃相關之租賃付款已於租賃期內按直線法列支。

使用權資產

使用權資產應按成本確認，並包括：(i)租賃負債的初始計量金額；(ii)於開始日或之前作出的任何租賃付款減任何已收取的租賃激勵；(iii)承租人產生的任何初始直接成本；及(iv)承租人按租賃條款及條件規定拆除及移除相關資產時所產生的預計成本，除非該等成本乃為生產存貨而產生則作別論。金發局以成本模式計量使用權資產。根據成本模式，按成本扣減任何累計折舊及任何減值虧損計量使用權資產，並就租賃負債之任何再衡量數作出調整。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(b) Leasing

The FSDC as lessee

All leases (irrespective of they are operating leases or finance leases) are required to be capitalised in the statement of financial position as right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, but accounting policy choices exist for an entity to choose not to capitalise (i) leases which are short-term leases and/or (ii) leases for which the underlying asset is of low-value. The FSDC has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for low-value assets and leases for which at the commencement date have a lease term less than 12 months. The lease payments associated with those leases have been expensed on straight-line basis over the lease term.

Right-of-use asset

The right-of-use asset should be recognised at cost and would comprise: (i) the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability; (ii) any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, less any lease incentives received; (iii) any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee; and (iv) an estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease, unless those costs are incurred to produce inventories. The FSDC measures the right-of-use assets applying a cost model. Under cost model, the right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liability.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(b) 租賃(續)

租賃負債

租賃負債按於租賃開始日尚未支付之租賃付款的現值確認。租賃付款按租賃隱含利率(倘該利率可輕易釐定)貼現。倘該利率無法輕易釐定，金發局將採用其增量借款利率。

在租賃開始日，以下就相關資產使用權在租賃期內尚未支付的付款，會被視為租賃付款：(i)固定付款減任何應收租賃激勵；(ii)取決於某指數或利率的可變租賃付款，初步按開始日之指數或利率計量；(iii)預計承租人應付的餘值擔保額；(iv)購買選擇權的行使價(若合理確定承租人會行使該選擇權)；及(v)終止租賃支付的罰款(倘租賃條款反映承租人行使選擇權終止租賃)。

於開始日後，金發局將透過下列方式計量租賃負債：(i)增加賬面值以反映租賃負債之利息；(ii)扣減賬面值以反映租賃付款；及(iii)重新計量賬面值以反映任何再衡量值或租賃變更，例如：指數或利率的變動、租賃期的變動、實質固定租賃付款額的變動或購買相關資產的評估變動引致的未來租賃款變動。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(b) Leasing (Continued)

Lease liability

The lease liability is recognised at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the date of commencement of the lease. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the FSDC uses the FSDC's incremental borrowing rate.

The following payments for the right-to-use of the underlying asset during the lease term that are not paid at the commencement date of the lease are considered to be lease payments: (i) fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable; (ii) variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at commencement date; (iii) amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees; (iv) the exercise price of a purchase option if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option; and (v) payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising an option to terminate the lease.

Subsequent to the commencement date, the FSDC measures the lease liability by: (i) increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability; (ii) reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made; and (iii) remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications, e.g., a change in future lease payments arising from change in an index or rate, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments or a change in assessment to purchase the underlying asset.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(c) 金融工具

- (i) 按攤銷成本計算的金融資產**
為收取合同現金流而持有的資產，如果這些現金流僅代表本金和利息的支付，則按攤銷成本計量。

按金和銀行結餘分類為按攤銷成本計量的金融資產。攤銷成本的計量採用實際利率法計算。

利息收入，匯兌損益、減值及終止確認的任何收益均在全面收益表中確認。

- (ii) 按攤銷成本計算的金融負債**
按攤銷成本計算的金融負債，初始按公平值計量，其後採用實際利率法按攤銷成本計量。相關利息開支於全面收益表中確認。

因終止確認而產生的收益或損失在全面收益表中確認。

- (iii) 金融資產的減值**
金發局以前瞻性原則對按攤銷成本列賬之金融資產的預期信貸損失進行評估。所採用之減值方法取決於信貸風險是否顯著增加。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(c) Financial instruments

- (i) Financial assets at amortised cost**
Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest are measured at amortised cost.

Deposits and bank balances are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses, impairment losses, gain or loss on derecognition are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

- (ii) Financial liabilities at amortised cost**
Financial liabilities at amortised cost are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method. The related interest expense is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

Gains or losses arising on derecognition are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

- (iii) Impairment of financial assets**
The FSDC assesses on a forward looking basis the expected credit losses associated with its financial assets carried at amortised cost. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(d) 收入確認

政府資助金／補助金

如能合理確定將收到政府資助金／補助金，且金發局將會遵照附帶條件時，該政府資助金／補助金開始被確認。如該政府資助金／補助金為補償金發局開支，則在該等開支產生期間有序地確認為收入。如該政府資助金／補助金為指定項目，則該資助金／補助金會遞延至該指定項目相關的開支產生的期間於全面收益表中確認。

購買傢具、裝置及設備所收取的政府資助金／補助金在財務報表中記作資本資助金，並在相關資產的使用年限內確認為收入。

利息收入

利息收入按實際利率法按時間比例確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(d) Revenue recognition

Government subventions/grants

Government subventions/grants are recognised initially when there is reasonable assurance that they will be received and that the FSDC will comply with the conditions attaching to them. Government subventions/grants that compensate the FSDC for expenses incurred are recognised as revenue on a systematic basis in the same periods in which the expenses are incurred. Government subventions/grants relating to specific projects are deferred and recognised in the statement of comprehensive income over the period necessary to match them with the expenses that they are intended to compensate.

Government subventions/grants received for the purchase of furniture, fixtures and equipment are recorded as capital subventions in the statement of financial position and recognised as revenue over the useful lives of the relevant assets.

Interest income

Interest income is recognised on a time proportion basis using the effective interest method.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(e) 利得稅

利得稅包括當期稅項及遞延稅項。

當期稅項乃根據於報告期末已頒佈或實質上已頒佈的稅例計算。

資產及負債帳面值與用作稅項用途的相應金額之間的暫時差額確認為遞延稅項。所有應課稅暫時差額均確認遞延稅項負債。遞延稅項資產在可能有應課稅盈餘用以抵銷可扣稅暫時差額時確認。遞延稅項乃按與資產或負債的帳面值變現或結算的預期方式相適應的稅率計量，並以報告期末已頒佈或實質上已頒佈的稅率計算。

(f) 外幣

外幣交易使用交易日的匯率換算為功能貨幣。貨幣資產和負債按報告期末的匯率換算。

貨幣專項結算和貨幣專項折算產生的匯兌差額，在發生期間於全面收益表中確認。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(e) Income taxes

Income taxes comprise current tax and deferred tax.

Current tax is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the corresponding amounts used for tax purposes. Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable surpluses will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates appropriate to the expected manner in which the carrying amount of the asset or liability is realised or settled and that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

(f) Foreign currency

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates ruling at the transaction dates. Monetary assets and liabilities are translated at the rates ruling at the end of the reporting period.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the translation of monetary items, are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(g) 僱員福利

(i) 短期僱員福利

短期僱員福利指僱員提供相關服務的會計年度後12個月內結算的僱員福利，但不包括解僱福利。當僱員提供相關服務時在當期確認。

(ii) 定額供款退休計劃

定額供款退休計劃之供款，於僱員提供服務時確認為開支。

(h) 撥備及或然負債

如金發局因過去的事件須承擔法定或推定責任，而履行有關責任很可能引致可合理估計經濟效益的流出，則會就未確定時間或金額的負債作撥備。

當可能沒有經濟效益流出時，或金額無法可靠地估計，除非經濟效益流出的可能性極低，那些債務會披露為或然負債。潛在的債務，若其發生或不發生須依據一個或多個未知的事件方可確認，也披露為或然負債，除非經濟效益流出的可能性極低。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(g) Employee benefits

(i) Short term employee benefits

Short term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service. Short term employee benefits are recognised in the period when the employees render the related services.

(ii) Defined contribution retirement plan

Contributions to defined contribution retirement plan are recognised as an expense when the services are rendered by the employees.

(h) Provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised for liabilities of uncertain timing or amount when the FSDC has a legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event, which will probably result in an outflow of economic benefits that can be reasonably estimated.

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, the existence of which will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events, are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(i) 關連人士

- (a) 倘屬以下人士，則該人士或該人士的近親為金發局關連方：
- (i) 控制或共同控制金發局；
 - (ii) 對金發局有重大影響；或
 - (iii) 為金發局的主要管理層成員。
- (b) 倘符合下列任何條件，則該實體為金發局關連方：
- (i) 該實體與金發局屬同一集團的成員公司(即各自的母公司、附屬公司及同系附屬公司乃互相關連)；
 - (ii) 一間實體為另一實體的聯營公司或合營企業(或集團成員公司的聯營公司或合營企業，而另一實體亦為該集團的成員公司)；
 - (iii) 該等實體均為同一第三方的合營企業；
 - (iv) 一間實體為第三方實體的合營企業，而另一實體為該第三方實體的聯營公司；

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(i) Related parties

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the FSDC if that person:
- (i) has control or joint control over the FSDC;
 - (ii) has significant influence over the FSDC; or
 - (iii) is a member of key management personnel of the FSDC.
- (b) An entity is related to the FSDC if any of the following conditions apply:
- (i) the entity and the FSDC are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others);
 - (ii) one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member);
 - (iii) both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
 - (iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(i) 關連人士(續)

(b) (續)

- (v) 實體為金發局或與金發局有關連的實體就僱員利益設立的離職福利計劃；
- (vi) 實體受(a)內所識別人土控制或共同控制；
- (vii) (a)(i)內所識別人土對實體有重大影響或屬該實體(或該實體的母公司)的主要管理層成員；及
- (viii) 為金發局提供管理人員服務的實體或其成員公司。

一名人士的近親指與該實體交易時預期可能影響該名人士或受該名人士影響的家庭成員，並包括：

- (i) 該名人士的子女及配偶或家庭夥伴；
- (ii) 該名人士的配偶或家庭夥伴的子女；及
- (iii) 該名人士或其配偶或家庭夥伴的受養人。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(i) Related parties (Continued)

(b) (Continued)

- (v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of the FSDC or an entity related to the FSDC;
- (vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);
- (vii) a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and
- (viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the FSDC.

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity and include:

- (i) that person's children and spouse or domestic partner;
- (ii) children of that person's spouse or domestic partner; and
- (iii) dependents of that person or that person's spouse or domestic partner.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

4. 主要會計政策(續)

(j) 非金融資產的減值

金發局於報告期結束時審視非金融資產之賬面值，以決定是否有任何跡象顯示該等資產已經出現減值虧損。如果存在該跡象，則對相關資產的可收回金額進行估計，從而確定減值虧損(如有)的程度。

可收回金額為公平值扣除出售成本所得金額與使用價值中的較高者。當評估使用價值時，會採用可反映當前市場評估時間價值及該資產在未經調整未來現金流之特定風險的稅前貼現率，將估計的未來現金流量貼現為現值。

如果資產的估計可收回金額少於賬面值，則資產的賬面值將減少至其可收回金額。減值虧損即時在全面收益表中予以確認。

若減值虧損隨後撥回，該資產的賬面值增加至其可收回金額之修訂估值，惟所增加之賬面值不得超過該資產於過往年度並無出現減值虧損而確認之賬面值。該撥回的減值虧損即時於全面收益表內確認。

5. 資本管理

金發局管理資金的目標是確保金發局的持續經營能力。

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Impairment of non-financial assets

At the end of the reporting period, the FSDC reviews the carrying amounts of non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in the statement of comprehensive income.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in statement of comprehensive income.

5. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The FSDC's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the FSDC's ability to continue as a going concern.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

6. 重大會計判斷及估計之主要來源

在應用會計政策時，金發局就目前未能從其他來源確定之資產及負債之帳面值作出判斷、估計及假設。估計及有關假設乃根據過往經驗及董事認為相關之其他因素而作出，實際結果可能與此等估計不同。

金發局持續檢討該等估計及有關假設。若會計估計之修訂只影響修訂估計之期間，修訂於該期內確認。若該修訂影響本期及未來會計期，則於修訂期間及未來會計期內確認。

對編製這財務報表時使用的重要的估計和假設檢閱如下：

遞延稅項確認

遞延稅項按報告期末已頒佈或實質頒佈的稅率，根據預期變現或結算資產和負債賬面值的方式確認及計量。釐定遞延稅項賬面值時，預期應課稅盈餘的估計涉及多項有關金發局經營環境的假設，需要董事作出很大程度的判斷。該等假設及判斷的任何變動將影響將予確認的遞延稅項賬面值，從而影響未來年度的淨盈餘／虧損。

6. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATES

In applying the accounting policies, the FSDC makes judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that the directors are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

A review of the more significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of these financial statements is as follows:

Recognition of deferred tax

Deferred tax are recognised and measured based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period. In determining the carrying amounts of deferred tax, expected taxable surplus are estimated which involves a number of assumptions relating to the operating environment of the FSDC and require a significant level of judgment exercised by the directors. Any change in such assumptions and judgment would affect the carrying amounts of deferred tax to be recognised and hence the net surplus/deficit in future years.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

6. 重大會計判斷及估計之主要來源(續)

釐定租約年期

租賃負債最初按在租賃期內應付的租賃付款額的現值確認。於租賃開始日，在確定包括金發局可以行使的續約選擇權的租約的租賃期限時，金發局會考慮所有相關事實和情況，從而為金發局行使經濟誘因，評估行使續簽權的可能性。選擇權，包括優惠條件，所進行的租賃權改善以及該基礎資產對金發局運營的重要性。如果在金發局的控制範圍內發生重大事件或情況發生重大變化，則會重新評估租賃期限。

租賃期的任何增加或減少都將影響未來年度確認的租賃負債和使用權資產的金額。

7. 政府資助金

6. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATES (Continued)

Determining the lease term

The lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the lease payments payable over the lease term. In determining the lease term at the commencement date for the lease that include an renewal option exercisable by the FSDC, the FSDC evaluates the likelihood of exercising the renewal option taking into account all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for the FSDC to exercise the option, including favourable terms, leasehold improvements undertaken and the importance of that underlying asset to the FSDC's operation. The lease term is reassessed when there is a significant event or significant change in circumstance that is within the FSDC's control.

Any increase or decrease in the lease term would affect the amount of lease liabilities and right-of-use assets recognised in future years.

7. GOVERNMENT SUBVENTIONS

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
經常開支資助金(附註15)	Subventions for recurrent expenditure (Note 15)	34,972,630	30,733,466
資本資助金支出(附註16)	Subventions for capital expenditure (Note 16)	1,080,433	1,080,434
在全面收益表內確認的政府資助金	Government subventions recognised in the statement of comprehensive income	<u>36,053,063</u>	<u>31,813,900</u>

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

8. 政府補助金 – 金融服務業創職位計劃

8. GOVERNMENT GRANT FOR FINANCIAL INDUSTRY RECRUITMENT SCHEME FOR TOMORROW (“FIRST”)

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
金融服務業創職位計劃政府補助以補償：	Government grant for FIRST to compensate:		
- 僱員成本	- Staff costs	739,919	884,854
- 其他營運及行政費用	- Other operating and administrative expenses	1,504,386	1,987,148
		<u>2,244,305</u>	<u>2,872,002</u>

9. 僱員成本

9. STAFF COSTS

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
僱員成本為(包括1名董事)：	Staff costs (including a director) comprise:		
- 薪酬及其他福利	- Salaries and other benefits	17,515,532	16,944,561
- 定額供款退休計劃之供款	- Contributions to defined contribution retirement plan	331,597	306,253
		<u>17,847,129</u>	<u>17,250,814</u>

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

10. 董事酬金

董事酬金根據香港《公司條例》(第622章)第383條及《公司(披露董事利益資料)規例》(第622G章)之披露如下：

董事袍金	Fee		
基本薪金及花紅	Salaries and bonus		
退休計劃之供款	Contributions to retirement benefits schemes		

2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
–	–
3,640,005	3,499,995
18,000	18,000
3,658,005	3,517,995

除執行董事外，董事會所有董事均沒有薪酬。僱員成本包括該執行董事的酬金。

Directors' emoluments disclosed pursuant to Section 383 of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622) and the Companies (Disclosure of information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation (Cap. 622 G) are as follows:

Except for the Executive Director, all Directors of the Board are not remunerated. The staff costs included the emoluments of the Executive Director as stated above.

11. 利得稅(支出)／抵免

香港利得稅計算是按首2百萬元的應評稅利潤按8.25%計算，其後超過2百萬元的應評稅利潤則按16.5%計算。

全面收益表中的稅項為：

11. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/CREDIT

Hong Kong profits tax is calculated at 8.25% on the first HK\$2 million of the estimated assessable profits and at 16.5% on the estimated assessable profits above HK\$2 million.

The amount of taxation in the statement of comprehensive income represents:

2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$		
當期稅項 – 香港利得稅	Current tax – Hong Kong Profits Tax		
遞延稅項(附註18)	Deferred tax (Note 18)		
(66,468)	–	–	60,926
利得稅(支出)／抵免	Income tax (expense)/credit		
(66,468)	(66,468)	60,926	60,926

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

11. 利得稅(支出)/抵免(續)

本年度利得稅(支出)/抵免可與稅前盈餘/(虧損)對帳如下：

11. INCOME TAX (EXPENSE)/CREDIT (Continued)

The income tax (expense)/credit for the year can be reconciled to the surplus/(deficit) before income tax as follows:

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
利得稅前(虧損)/盈餘	Surplus/(Deficit) before income tax	1,106,930	(1,559,240)
按香港利得稅率計算之稅項	Tax calculated at Hong Kong profits tax rate	(182,643)	257,274
優惠稅率的稅收影響	Tax effect of concessionary tax rate	72,469	-
毋須課稅收入的稅務影響	Tax effect of non-taxable income	4,489	55
稅務優惠	Tax concession	6,000	-
折舊免稅額之未確認遞延所得稅	Unrecognised deferred tax in respect of depreciation allowances	(79,984)	(83,202)
未確認稅務虧損之稅務影響	Tax effect of tax losses not recognised	-	(113,201)
抵扣未確認稅務虧損	Utilisation of tax losses previously not recognised	113,201	
利得稅(支出)/抵免	Income tax (expense)/credit	<u>(66,468)</u>	<u>60,926</u>

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

12. 傢具、裝置及設備

12. FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT

		租賃物業裝修 Leasehold improvements 港幣 HK\$	傢具裝置 Furniture and fixtures 港幣 HK\$	辦公室設備 Office equipment 港幣 HK\$	合計 Total 港幣 HK\$
成本	Cost				
於2021年4月1日	At 1 April 2021	3,879,591	1,350,234	1,698,981	6,928,806
年度增加	Additions during the year	-	-	104,571	104,571
於2022年3月31日及 2022年4月1日	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022	3,879,591	1,350,234	1,803,552	7,033,377
年度增加	Additions during the year	-	-	695,102	695,102
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	3,879,591	1,350,234	2,498,654	7,728,479
累計折舊	Accumulated depreciation				
於2021年4月1日	At 1 April 2021	1,398,631	487,385	682,633	2,568,649
年度折舊	Depreciation charge for the year	646,599	225,039	351,842	1,223,480
於2022年3月31日及 2022年4月1日	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022	2,045,230	712,424	1,034,475	3,792,129
年度折舊	Depreciation charge for the year	646,599	225,039	392,328	1,263,966
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	2,691,829	937,463	1,426,803	5,056,095
賬面值	Carrying amount				
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	1,187,762	412,771	1,071,851	2,672,384
於2022年3月31日	At 31 March 2022	1,834,361	637,810	769,077	3,241,248

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

13. 使用權資產

金發局在香港租賃辦公處所。在租賃期內,該資產的租賃只包括固定付款。

13. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

The FSDC leases office premises in Hong Kong. The leases of which comprise only fixed payments over the lease term.

		辦公處所 Office premises 港幣 HK\$
於2021年4月1日 租賃修訂	At 1 April 2021 Lease modification	21,149,305 (492,579)
於2022年3月31日、2022年4月1日及 2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2022, 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023	21,656,726
累計折舊	Accumulated depreciation	
於2021年4月1日 年度折舊	At 1 April 2021 Depreciation charge for the year	7,817,402 3,853,970
於2022年3月31日及2022年4月1日 年度折舊	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022 Depreciation charge for the year	11,671,372 3,744,507
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	15,415,879
賬面淨值	Net carrying amount	
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	6,240,847
於2022年3月31日	At 31 March 2022	9,985,354

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

14. 按金、預付款項和其他應收款項 14. DEPOSITS, PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
按金	Deposits	1,349,488	1,329,589
預付款項	Prepayments	440,435	1,018,511
其他應收款項	Other receivables	–	8,336
		1,789,923	2,356,436

按金港幣1,349,488(2022:港幣1,329,589)預期於1年以上收回。

Deposits of HK\$1,349,488 (2022: HK\$1,329,589) which are expected to be recovered after more than one year.

15. 預收政府資助金／補助金 15. GOVERNMENT SUBVENTIONS/GRANTS RECEIVED IN ADVANCE

		港幣 HK\$
於2021年4月1日	At 1 April 2021	6,311,687
本年度收到的政府資助金	Government subventions received during the year	32,000,000
計入收入(附註7)	Recognised as revenue (Note 7)	(30,733,466)
		1,266,534
本年度收到金融服務業創職位計劃政府補助金	Government grants received during the year in respect of FIRST	4,560,000
計入收入(附註8)	Recognised as revenue (Note 8)	(2,872,002)
		1,687,998
於2022年3月31日及2022年4月1日	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022	9,266,219
本年度收到的政府資助金	Government subventions received during the year	31,700,000
計入收入(附註7)	Recognised as revenue (Note 7)	(34,972,630)
		(3,272,630)
本年度收到金融服務業創職位計劃政府補助金	Government grants received during the year in respect of FIRST	212,000
計入收入(附註8)	Recognised as revenue (Note 8)	(2,244,305)
		(2,032,305)
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	3,961,284

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

15. 預收政府資助金／補助金(續)

截至報告期末未用／未確認為收入的資助金／補助金：

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
租賃及其他按金	Rental and other deposits	1,349,489	1,329,589
傢具及辦公室設備	Furniture and office equipment	988,540	476,970
金融服務業創職位計劃	FIRST	(53,594)	1,978,711
其他項目	Other projects	1,676,849	5,480,949
		3,961,284	9,266,219

預收政府資助金／補助金是關於各個已核准作指定用途但於呈報期末後始進行的項目而預收的款項，此等款項會遞延入帳及在相關項目支出產生的期間有序地確認為收入。

15. GOVERNMENT SUBVENTIONS/GRANTS RECEIVED IN ADVANCE (Continued)

Subventions/grants unexpended/not recognised as revenue at the end of the reporting period:

	2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
租賃及其他按金	1,349,489	1,329,589
傢具及辦公室設備	988,540	476,970
金融服務業創職位計劃	(53,594)	1,978,711
其他項目	1,676,849	5,480,949
	3,961,284	9,266,219

Government subventions/grants received in advance represent subventions/grants received in connection with expenditure to be incurred after the end of the reporting period for specific uses and are deferred and recognised as revenue on a systematic basis in the same period in which the expenditure is incurred.

16. 資本資助金

16. CAPITAL SUBVENTIONS

		港幣 HK\$
於2021年4月1日 計入收入(附註7)	At 1 April 2021 Recognised as revenue (Note 7)	3,844,711 (1,080,434)
於2022年3月31日及 2022年4月1日 計入收入(附註7)	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022 Recognised as revenue (Note 7)	2,764,277 (1,080,433)
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	1,683,844

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

16. 資本資助金(續)

16. CAPITAL SUBVENTIONS (Continued)

代表：	Representing:	2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
流動負債	Current liabilities	1,080,433	1,080,433
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	603,411	1,683,844
		<u>1,683,844</u>	<u>2,764,277</u>

17. 租賃負債

17. LEASES LIABILITIES

		辦公處所 Office premises 港幣 HK\$
2021年4月1日	1 April 2021	15,370,213
租賃修訂	Lease modification	(492,579)
利息開支	Interest expense	652,635
租賃付款	Lease payments	<u>(4,537,864)</u>
於2022年3月31日及2022年4月1日	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022	10,992,405
利息開支	Interest expense	439,774
租賃付款	Lease payments	<u>(4,458,600)</u>
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023	<u>6,973,579</u>

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

17. 租賃負債(續)

17. LEASES LIABILITIES (Continued)

未來租賃付款的到期情況如下：

Future lease payments are due as follows:

2023		最低租賃付款 Minimum lease payments 港幣 HK\$	利息 Interest 港幣 HK\$	現值 Present value 港幣 HK\$
1年內	Within one year	4,458,600	234,164	4,224,436
超過1年但不超過2年	Later than one year and not later than two years	2,786,625	37,482	2,749,143
		7,245,225	271,646	6,973,579
2022		最低租賃付款 Minimum lease payments 港幣 HK\$	利息 Interest 港幣 HK\$	現值 Present value 港幣 HK\$
1年內	Within one year	4,458,600	439,774	4,018,826
超過1年但不超過2年	Later than one year and not later than two years	4,458,600	234,164	4,224,436
超過2年但不超過5年	Later than two years and not later than five years	2,786,625	37,482	2,749,143
		11,703,825	711,420	10,992,405

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

17. 租賃負債(續)

未來租賃付款的現值分析如下：

17. LEASES LIABILITIES (Continued)

The present value of future lease payments are analysed as follows:

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
流動負債	Current liabilities	4,224,436	4,018,826
非流動負債	Non-current liabilities	2,749,143	6,973,579
		6,973,579	10,992,405

融資活動產生之負債對賬如下：

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities:

			港幣 HK\$
2021年4月1日	1 April 2021		15,370,213
<i>現金流量變動：</i>	<i>Change from cash flows:</i>		
償還租賃負債的本金部分	Repayment of principal portion of lease liabilities		(3,885,229)
償還租賃負債的利息部份	Repayment of interest portion of lease liabilities		(652,635)
<i>其他變動：</i>	<i>Other changes:</i>		
租賃修訂	Lease modification		(492,579)
利息	Interest		652,635
於2022年3月31日及2022年4月1日	At 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022		10,992,405
<i>現金流量變動：</i>	<i>Change from cash flows:</i>		
償還租賃負債的本金部分	Repayment of principal portion of lease liabilities		(4,018,826)
償還租賃負債的利息部份	Repayment of interest portion of lease liabilities		(439,774)
<i>其他變動：</i>	<i>Other changes:</i>		
利息	Interest		439,774
於2023年3月31日	At 31 March 2023		6,973,579

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

18. 遞延稅項資產／(負債)

18. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)

		加速稅項折舊 Accelerated tax depreciation 港幣 HK\$
遞延稅項資產／(負債)在年度之變動如下：	Movement of deferred tax assets/(liabilities) during the year:	
於2021年4月1日	As at 1 April 2021	(60,926)
於全面收益表扣除(附註11)	Credit to statement of comprehensive income (Note 11)	60,926
於2022年3月31日及2022年4月1日	As at 31 March 2022 and 1 April 2022	-
於全面收益表扣除(附註11)	Credit to statement of comprehensive income (Note 11)	-
於2023年3月31日	As at 31 March 2023	-

19. 儲備資金

儲備資金可作一般用途，並由金發局自主運用。於每個財政年度期末，儲備資金內未動用的政府資助金總額不得超過該財政年度政府資助金額的25%（「儲備上限」）。超出儲備上限的部分須於下一個財政年度歸還政府。

19. RESERVE FUND

The reserve fund is available for general use and can be spent at the discretion of the FSDC. Government subventions at the end of a financial year, which form a part of the reserve fund, shall not exceed 25% of the Government subventions in the current financial year to the FSDC (“the reserve ceiling”). The amount in excess of the reserve ceiling would be returned to the Government in the following financial year.

20. 關連交易

主要管理層人員薪酬

金發局的主要管理層人員為董事。董事酬金的詳情在財務報表附註10中披露。

20. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Key management personnel compensation

Directors are the key management personnel of the FSDC. Details of the directors’ remuneration are disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

21. 金融服務業創職位計劃

金融服務業創職位計劃是在香港特區政府港元60億防疫抗疫基金之下首個專為協助金融服務業創造就業機會而設的計劃。計劃由財經事務及庫務局委託、金發局負責執行。計劃的目標是為金融服務業創造1,500份全職工作。

鑑於計劃反應踴躍，政府加推畢業生版創職位計劃，為2019至2021年大學畢業生創造200個金融服務業全職工作崗位。

計劃允許僱主申請補貼，以在金融服務業中聘請新職位。每個合資格新職位每月可獲得最多港元10,000的補貼，為期12個月。

下表載列了本年度從政府報銷並發放的補貼：

		金融服務業創職位計劃	
		FIRST	
		2023	2022
		港幣	港幣
		HK\$	HK\$
年初結餘	Balance at beginning of the year	23,667	–
加：從政府報銷的補貼	Add: Subsidy reimbursed from the Government	16,437,026	105,662,947
減：發放給符合條件的僱主的補貼	Less: Subsidy paid to eligible employers	(16,460,693)	(105,639,280)
年末結餘	Balance at end of the year	–	23,667

截至2022年3月31日，應付給符合條件的僱主的補貼包含在財務狀況表中其他應付款和計提。

21. FINANCIAL INDUSTRY RECRUITMENT SCHEME FOR TOMORROW

Financial Industry Recruitment Scheme for Tomorrow is the first job-creation scheme dedicated to the financial industry, commissioned by the Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau and administered by the FSDC, under the HKSAR Government's HK\$6 billion anti-epidemic fund, with the aim of creating 1,500 full-time jobs in the financial services sector.

Following the success of the scheme, the Financial Industry Recruitment Scheme for Young Graduates was launched to create an additional 200 full-time jobs in the financial services sector for university graduates having obtained a bachelor's degree or above in 2019 to 2021.

The scheme allows employers to apply for a subsidy to make new hires ("New Hires") in the financial services sector. The subsidy is up to HK\$10,000 per month for each eligible New Hire for 12 months.

The following table shows the amount of subsidy reimbursed from the Government and utilised during the year:

		金融服務業創職位計劃	
		FIRST	
		2023	2022
		港幣	港幣
		HK\$	HK\$
年初結餘	Balance at beginning of the year	23,667	–
加：從政府報銷的補貼	Add: Subsidy reimbursed from the Government	16,437,026	105,662,947
減：發放給符合條件的僱主的補貼	Less: Subsidy paid to eligible employers	(16,460,693)	(105,639,280)
年末結餘	Balance at end of the year	–	23,667

The amount payable to eligible employers as at 31 March 2022 was included in other payables and accruals in the statement of position.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

22. 金融工具分類

22. CATEGORIES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

		2023 港幣 HK\$	2022 港幣 HK\$
金融資產按攤銷成本	Financial assets at amortised cost		
按金	Deposits	1,349,488	1,329,589
其他應收款	Other receivables	–	8,336
銀行存款	Bank balances	10,300,187	14,515,489
		11,649,675	15,853,414
金融負債按攤銷成本	Financial liabilities at amortised cost		
其他應付款和計提	Other payables and accruals	992,914	861,948
租賃負債	Lease liabilities	6,973,579	10,992,405
		7,966,493	11,854,353

23. 金融風險管理

23. FINANCIAL RISKS MANAGEMENT

(a) 信貸風險

信貸風險指金融工具的一方因未能履行責任而引致另一方蒙受財政損失的風險。

金發局持續監控交易對手的信貸風險。

金發局在銀行結餘和已付租金押金交易中面臨交易對手信貸風險。

銀行結餘僅存放在信用評級良好的銀行。

按金被視為信貸風險較低。

(a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Credit risk of counterparties are continuously monitored.

The FSDC is exposed to counterparty credit risk on the transactions in bank balances and rental deposits paid.

Bank balances are only kept at banks with sound credit rating.

Deposits are considered to have low credit risk.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

23. 金融風險管理(續)

(b) 流動資金風險

流動資金風險指金發局在應付現金需求時可能遇到的集資困難。流動資金風險可由於交易對手未能履行合約責任，或未能按預期提供現金週轉等因素產生。

金發局並無任何借貸，因此沒有因債務而須償還的負債。金發局保持足夠的短期流動資金，為其運作提供資金。

金發局的管理層密切監察金發局的現金狀況，以確保有足夠的現金可用於支付費用。

因此流動資金風險甚低。

下表包含利息及本金現金流量。未貼現金額按於報告期末的利率計算。

23. FINANCIAL RISKS MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the potential that the FSDC will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet its cash commitments. Liquidity risk may result from counterparties' failure to settle a contractual obligation; or inability to generate cash flows as anticipated.

The FSDC does not have any borrowing and therefore has no repayment liability owing to debt. The FSDC maintains sufficient short-term liquidity to fund its operations.

Management of the FSDC closely monitored the cash position of the FSDC to ensure sufficient cash is available for payment of expenditure.

Therefore, liquidity risk is considered to be minimal.

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows. The undiscounted amount is derived from interest rate at the end of the reporting period.

財務報表附註 – 續

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Continued

2023年3月31日
31 MARCH 2023

23. 金融風險管理(續)

(b) 流動資金風險(續)

2023		賬面值	合約未折現	1年內或	多於1年	多於2年
			現金流量總計	按要求的	但少於2年	但少於5年
			Total	Within	More than	More than
		Carrying	contractual	1 year or	1 year but	2 years but
		amount	undiscounted	on demand	less than	less than
		港幣	cash flows	港幣	2 years	5 years
		HK\$	港幣	港幣	港幣	港幣
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
其他應付款和計提	Other payables and accruals	992,914	992,914	992,914	-	-
租賃負債	Lease liabilities	6,973,579	7,245,225	4,458,600	2,786,625	-
		7,966,493	8,238,139	5,451,514	2,786,625	-
2022		賬面值	合約未折現	1年內或	多於1年	多於2年
			現金流量總計	按要求的	但少於2年	但少於5年
			Total	Within	More than	More than
		Carrying	contractual	1 year or	1 year but	2 years but
		amount	undiscounted	on demand	less than	less than
		港幣	cash flows	港幣	2 years	5 years
		HK\$	港幣	港幣	港幣	港幣
		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	HK\$
其他應付款和計提	Other payables and accruals	861,948	861,948	861,948	-	-
租賃負債	Lease liabilities	10,992,405	11,703,825	4,458,600	4,458,600	2,786,625
		11,854,353	12,565,773	5,320,548	4,458,600	2,786,625

24. 比較數字

現金流量表的若干比較數字已經重列，以符合本年度之呈現方式。

24. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Certain comparative figures of the Statement of Cash Flows have been represented to conform to the current year's presentation.

若以上財務報表的英文及中文版本出現任何矛盾，一概以英文版本為準。

If there is any inconsistency between the English and Chinese versions of these financial statements, the English version shall prevail.



香港中環干諾道中 41 號盈置大廈 5 樓 502 室
Unit 502, 5/F, Nexus Building,
No.41 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong
電話 Tel: (852) 2493 1313
傳真 Fax: (852) 3585 5040
電郵 Email: enquiry@fsdc.org.hk
網頁 Website: www.fsd.org.hk

